

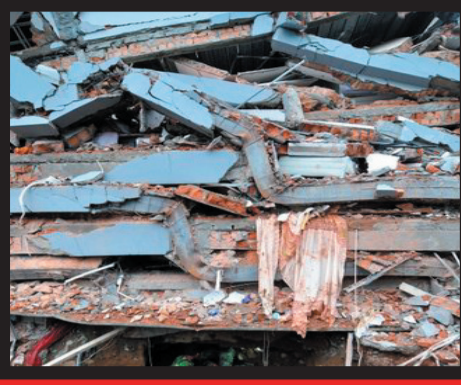
**PROPHECY OF PACIFIC EARTHQUAKES & TSUNAMI ACCURATELY FULFILLED**



**BABY BORN CRIPPLED WALKS FOR THE FIRST TIME / KASARANI**



**PROPHESIED ON AUG 1, 2009 IN VENEZUELA**



**WATCH DVD OF QUAKE PROPHECY FULFILLED**

**Prophecy of the Coming Tsunami & Mountain Quake Vision of June 17th 2009**

By Dr. CWJOR

**PROPHECY OF LAKE MALAWI EARTHQUAKE**

**PROPHESIED SINCE SEPT 30TH 2006 IN KENYA**

**SHARPLY FULFILLED ON DEC 6th 2009**



**Repentance & holiness Magazine**



**Prepare the way - Isaiah 40:3**



**Inside**

[www.repentandpreparetheway.org](http://www.repentandpreparetheway.org)

**Vol 6**

**NOVEMBER 2009 EDITION**

**TOTALLY BLIND EYES OPENED**



**CRIPPLED FOR 14 YRS, SHE GOT UP AND WALKED AWAY FROM THIS WHEELCHAIR / VENEZUELA**

**VISION OF THE WHITE HORSE OF THE APOCALYPSE THAT BRINGS DECEPTION INTO THE CHURCH**

**APRIL 2, 2004 VISION OF THE RED HORSE AND PROPHECY ON GLOBAL BLOODSHED (AND THE MOON TURNED RED).**

**VISION OF THE BLACK APOCALYPTIC HORSE FROM HEAVEN AND THE PROPHECY ON THE GLOBAL ECONOMIC CRISIS.**

**JULY 29, 2009, VISION OF THE PALE HORSE FROM HEAVEN AND ITS SERIOUS IMPLICATION ON RAPTURE**

**MAY 11, 2009, VISION OF THE HAND-WRITTEN NOTE FROM HEAVEN. FINAL MESSAGE FROM GOD ALMIGHTY**

**AUG 19, 2008, PROPHECY OF THE GLOBAL FAMINE AND ITS RAPID FULFILMENT**

**The Four Apocalyptic Horsemen**

**JULY 29th 2009 VISION OF THE PALE HORSE FROM HEAVEN**



**B**y all standards, the greatest prophecy Jesus ever gave to the church, is that prediction which he released while seated on the Mt. of Olives, and popularly known as the Olivet Prophecy. This is because in that prophecy, the LORD Jesus revealed the spiritual landmarks that would denote the dispensational course for His return and the signs of the end of the age. While it may have seemed that among the four glorious gospels, only Matthew, Mark and Luke recorded that Olivet Discourse, John on the other hand and as a matter of fact received its interpretation and documented it in the book of Revelation chapter 6. Central to the Olivet prophecy though, is the breaking of the first

four seals of the scroll of God and the corresponding release of the four HORSEMEN of the APOCALYPSE. These first four HORSEMEN of the APOCALYPSE essentially demarcate the prophetic timeline towards the rapture of the church. That is why, when the LORD spoke with me in a mighty vision, on July 29, 2009, and showed me the PALE HORSE that is coming to the earth, it essentially underscores a very significant mark on the timeline clock of God, highlighting that the rapture has now drawn nigh. It was while on my way to the mighty revival in Venezuela, that I had a 24-hour stopover in Johannesburg, and while there I saw the visions of the LORD.

**THE MIGHTY CHILE REVIVAL - SEPT 2009**



During the 24-hour stopover in Johannesburg, on that July 29th 2009, as I *slumbered* on the chairs at the airport waiting lounge, the LORD again spoke with me about the coming of the Messiah. It was in the very busy airport hours between 2-4pm when I *slumbered*, and saw the visions of the LORD regarding the *rapture* of the church. The visions I saw were those of the wedding of the Lamb of God in which the church had been taken up into the *wedding supper* of the Lamb. In that vision, the LORD showed me the *glorious* church of Christ that is *raptured* into heaven, as she had just gained entry into the *wedding supper* of the Lamb. The bride of Christ that I saw taken up into the kingdom of God, was a very *glorious* and *holy* church. She wore a *glorious* wedding *gown* that had a 'train' that wonderfully flowed past her feet (Rev 19:7-8). But what was most fascinating about this *raptured* church is that her entry into heaven was marked with a great celebration and a very high worship. They were in their *glorious immortal bodies* as they lifted their hands up in such a wonderful rhythm and an unmatched *melody* to *behold* (1 Cor 15:50-56). It is while in that heavenly worship that I noticed the *glow* of the *glorious* *gown* that the *raptured* church was wearing. The more they worshipped in rhythm and swayed in a very gentle fashion, the more flashes of

*lightening* were emitted from their *glorious gowns*. The flashes that their *glorious gowns* radiated were similar to those that a camera flash would emit at photo taking. Such was the glory that abound the worship at the *wedding supper* of the Lamb that the whole place emitted radiance of the glory of the LORD. I could see



the tremendous *joy unspeakable* that animated their souls as they engaged in this great worship of *honour* unto the LORD of Hosts. They all seemed to be in *one accord* and continuously gave *honour* to the Lamb of God that was slain for the *sins* of man. Surely, on that day the church *honoured* the worthy Lamb of God with all *glory* and *worshipped* in the Spirit. However, while still absorbed in the heavenly *celebration* of the wedding of the Lamb, then came forth the most tremendous voice of the LORD, saying; "Look and see,

who is coming." And in the slightest moment, when I turned towards my left-hand side, I was *shocked* to see the rider of the PALE HORSE coming with such a *ferocious* impunity towards the earth. As the rider of that PALE most dreadful HORSE, made his way towards the earth, I immediately recognized the tremendous *darkness* that was following him from behind. The PALE HORSE of God, indeed is a *fearful* HOST with some outstanding features that I was able to observe. One of the major features that I was able to *recognize* was the fact that from his eyes down towards his mouth is very gloriously glowing in colour. That part of his head was *extremely* glorious with slightly patches. The LORD made me aware of how close the PALE HORSEMAN is to reaching the earth. But the speed and *power* of his *majesty* is what took my breath away in that vision of the LORD. Moreover, the reality of this PALE HORSE is as stunning as the intent of his rider. I was quick to make out that this PALE HORSE of the APOCALYPSE is a very humongous HORSE that approaches the earth like a *storm*. I was also able to notice that his rider had some straps of *buckles* that held him *knuckled* as this most terrifying HORSE *ploughed* the skies towards the earth. The way this HORSEMAN approached the earth most definitely implied his greatest *determination* to accomplish his mission in the shortest possible time. It took a very short time though,

and then he arrived on earth. Albeit, when this PALE HORSEMAN stepped his foot on the earth, the entire earth's surface became instantly covered by such a thick *darkness* as I have not seen before. It is at that moment that I woke up in the middle of that busy Johannesburg airport, and realized that the LORD of Hosts had just spoken with me about the Coming of the Messiah. Most *stunning* are the ways of the LORD to the extent that he can choose to have such a significant and historic conversation with me in the midst of a very crowded and busy airport hour. Nevertheless, what stands out most is the message with which this vision is released from heaven. We all know it too well, that in the recent past, I have given *prophecies* of the release of the WHITE HORSE, the RED HORSE and the BLACK HORSE; and all those prophecies have come to pass in a very record short time interlude. The most recent of them being the August 19th 2008 *prophecy* on the release of the BLACK HORSE, and the coming of the global economic crisis and *famine*; a *prophecy* that was fulfilled in a record less than two months when on that October 7th 2008 all the Global Financial Markets *crashed*. To date the manifestations of the release of the HORSEMAN ON the BLACK HORSE are still biting very big and bitter! But we also know that of the seven *seals* that closed the *scroll* of God, only the first four are most *critical*

to the church of Christ as *appertains* to *rapture*. Of the first four *seals*, the first three are the most crucial because they essentially *denote* the *pre-rapture* events that *underline* the *nearness* with which the wedding of the Lamb has drawn. However, it is absolutely most *shocking* to realize that as a matter of fact the release of the PALE HORSE with its rider is an event that takes place after the church has been taken up in the *rapture*. This is because the thick darkness that followed him very closely is the most dreaded *hades* while the rider of this HORSE is given full *authority* and *power* to kill mankind by the *sword*, *famine*, *disease* and the *beasts* of the earth. This fourth HORSEMAN of the APOCALYPSE when he arrives, is given power to *kill* upto one fourth of the entire population of the earth. But, it is absolutely clear that such a large scale annihilation of mankind will only take place during the *tribulation* after the holy church of Christ, God's elect has been taken up into the safety of *rapture* (Revelation 6:7-8). But we must be cognizant of the fact that the biblical context presents HORSEMEN as warriors, and that means that the release of these four HORSEMEN of the APOCALYPSE is intended to signal God's waging of WAR on the *lawlessness* and *godlessness* of this dispensation prior to *rapture*. (Read more on the PALE HORSE Pg 25).

## THE SYNOPSIS

By shedding his most precious blood on the Cross, Jesus Christ the Lamb of God, essentially *purchased* our complete salvation into eternity. Nevertheless, when God Almighty surrendered Jesus as the perfect Lamb of sacrifice, he did not merely end there, but intended far more than just deliver us from that destructive sin and death. The LORD God Almighty also promised us, an unwarranted entry into his kingdom, in which we would not only be the children of God, but also be transformed into the priests of JEHOVAH (REV 5:9-10). It is this unmerited heredity that causes us to marvel at his relentless love for mankind. Most challenging to man, then becomes the ability to detect dispensational change, and especially as it relates to the time of the LORD's return. However, spiritual understanding into the secret mysteries of God Almighty, requires that we access the revelation availed to us in the bible through the Holy Spirit. Jesus Christ the Lamb of God, is the only one merited with the *ascendancy* to unlock the hidden secrets of God in this kind of endtime revelation. And that is the reason that in his description of the heavenly throne-room, the Holy Spirit celebrates the worship of

the divine Lamb of God as spilling over from heaven to the rest of the created realm. No matter how much *dissent* dominates the earthly scene today, there will come a time when all mankind will bow down before the Lamb and God Almighty. That will unveil the moment at which the SUPREME LORDSHIP of Jesus Christ will be celebrated across all creation. But, to better understand the rolling out of events leading to the return of the Messiah, it is crucial to comprehend the process in which Jesus Christ the Lamb of God begins the opening of the *scroll* in the throne of God. It is this that sets in motion, a series of occurrences leading to God's victory over *sin* and *death*.

### THE GREATEST PROPHECY JESUS EVER GAVE

The most imperative prophecy that Jesus ever gave to the church, was the one that he relayed to his disciples while seated on the Mount of Olives. This most important prophecy is also often referred to as the *Olivet Prophecy*. It all began when Jesus was leaving the Temple grounds and his disciples *privately* approached him to draw his undivided attention to the Temple architecture. In that *confidential* dialogue, the disciples pointed out

to him the various Temple buildings, their *design* and fascinating *beautification* including the precious stones and gifts of gold that were used to adorn it. But to their dismay, the LORD Jesus responded by saying that those well-adorned Temple buildings would be completely demolished to the extent that no *stone* would be left on top of another, in the ensuing rubble. This marked the beginning of the mightiest *narrative* of bible prophecy ever recorded in the history of the church. The most central biblical prophecy was hence not released at the pulpit, but on the rugged and stony Mt of Olives. This can only emphasize the spiritual *symbolism* that the Mt of Olives represents, as the *corner stone* of *Zion*. Unfortunately the fulfilment of this most central bible *prophecy* now comes in the wake of the fact that the Eastern Gates of Jerusalem stands closed to the this corner of *Zion*.

It is incredible that this most important prophecy was recorded in three out of the four glorious gospels of the bible. While Matthew records it in chapter 24, Mark carefully documents it in chapter 13, even as Luke elaborately registers it in chapter 21. Just as one would have thought that John totally missed it out in his Holy Spirit-led literature, then one quickly realizes that John actually received that revelation as presented in the book of

Revelation chapter 6. It is absolutely intriguing to realize that when John was describing the revelation he had received from the LORD on the *seven seals* that close up the *scroll* of God, the interpretation of that otherwise complex revelation, is as a matter of fact, unveiled in the greatest prophecy that Jesus ever laid out in Matthew chapter 24. This further reaffirms that only Christ can unlock the *seven seals* and most importantly, that *bible interprets bible*.

### THE OLIVET PROPHECY

It all began with one simple moment when Jesus had the privilege of shrinking away from the multitude, in order that he could have a *refreshing* moment of *redress* with the Holy Spirit. It is at that very time, that he opted to sit on the slopes of the Olivet Mountain, even as his disciples privately approached him. When his disciples had attempted to *exalt* the tremendous physical *adoration* of the Temple on Mount Moriah, Jesus was quick to disappoint their enthusiasm to the effect that *vanity* would ultimately prevail. Surprisingly, the disciples were quick to perceive that the LORD Jesus was, as a matter of fact, hinting on his second coming and the end of the age. It is this realization that eventually prompted his disciples to

ask him, "LORD, when will all these take place? And will there be any sign ahead of time to signal your return and the end of the world?" In response to their quest for greater understanding of this critical matter, the LORD Jesus gave the most important prophecy yet, ever recorded in the bible. In a surprise reply, Jesus answered them by giving the following prophecy when he said: "Watch out that no one *deceives* you. For many will come in my name *claiming* 'I am the Christ', and will *deceive* many (Matthew 24:4-5). The LORD continued to caution them by saying that they would hear of WARS and rumours of WARS, but that they should see to it that they be not alarmed. Such things he said would have to happen while the end was still to come. Jesus further added that nation would rise against nation and kingdom against kingdom. In concluding his first unveiling to them, the LORD even reiterated that there would be famines and earthquakes in various places, creating a phenomenon that would be referred to, as the beginning of birthpains. In advancing this crucial prophecy to his disciples, the LORD Jesus further highlighted that his followers would be handed over to be persecuted and put to death and be hated by all nations, because of his name. In Matthew chapter 24 verse 10, as Jesus continued to advance this prophecy, he underscored that at that time many will turn away from the faith, and hate and betray each

other. This, he said, would propagate many false prophets that would appear and *deceive* many. To crown it all, the LORD asserted that because of the increase of wickedness that would manifest at that time, the love of most would grow *cold* and yet he also gave *hope* to those who would stand firm to the end; the hope of *salvation*. As that happens, the LORD Jesus also promised that the gospel of the kingdom would be preached to the whole earth, as a testimony to all nations, and then the end would come. It is this mighty prophecy on the Coming of the Messiah that redefines and creates a critical threshold on all biblical events. Precisely, all other prophecies in the bible revolve around this major prophecy on the Coming of the LORD.

## OPENING THE SCROLL

Upon His resurrection and being taken up by the cloud, JESUS OF NAZARETH is enthroned on the right-hand side of the LORD God in heaven. At that position, he became the right-hand

Man of God Almighty in heaven thereby warranting himself a place of *authority* before God the Father. That *dominion* is as a result of the merit of the *blood* that he shed on the *cross* at Calvary, with a view to redeem all mankind. However, because redemption is not complete until the church enters into the wedding feast of the Lamb, it then becomes imperative that the christians well-perceive the developments surrounding the return of the LORD. Key among these, are the events decreed by the hidden wisdom of God, and *concealed* within the *scroll* at the throne of God. Amazingly, the visions of the Holy Spirit that John received and published in the book of Revelation chapter 6, were primarily with regard to the Coming of the Messiah. Even so, JEHOVAH God *conferred* this revelation in such a way that there would be a crucial need for the breaking of the *seven seals* that hold it together. Such was the novelty of this APOCALYPTIC revelation that God Almighty sought it wise to render it hidden within the closed *scroll*. In the fullness of time, the Almighty intended that the *seven seals* would

have to be broken in order to *dehisc* the prophetic timeline to the church. Only Christ Jesus can *extricate* the *seals* on this most important *scroll* of God in heaven, owing to the merit of his work of *redeeming* mankind on the cross (Rev 5:5).

## THE FOUR APOCALYPTIC HORSEMEN

The new Jerusalem is portrayed as the radiant bride of the Lamb of God (Rev 21:2). It is *cogent* to notice here that that eternal city has twelve gates denoting the twelve *tribes of Israel* (Rev 7:4-8), and twelve *foundation stones exemplifying* the twelve apostles of Christ Jesus. Thus, the new Jerusalem which is symbolic of the bride, embodies the people of God and the community of faith who are the members of the church, the bride of Christ. It is the *eternal home* of the righteous and the most wonderful pictorial painting of the grace of God. Albeit, the eternal heredity promised to the church is a dwelling of *peace* and *fellowship*

in this glamorous city of new Jerusalem. It is absolutely imperative that today's christians make it into the wedding of the Lamb in order to access that *appanage*. Howbeit, for the church to enter into the wedding feast of the Lamb, she has hence to be well *enlightened* about the *milestones* that Jesus himself *prophesied* around the *rapture*. By the foregoing, it then becomes absolutely *pertinent* that the church apprehend the revelation concealed within the *scroll* of God, in relation to the return of the Messiah. Such revelation as we have seen, can only be availed to the church when Jesus the Lamb of God himself breaks open the seven *seals* that close the *scroll*.

<sup>5</sup>And one of the elders saith unto me, Weep not: behold, the Lion of the tribe of Judah, the Root of David, hath prevailed to open the book, and to loose the seven seals thereof (Rev 5:5).

The mysteries bestowed upon the *scroll* of God in the heavenly throne room, can be clearly *adduced* within the domains of the scripture in the bible. It is this, that permits the church to conceive the extent of the depth of

the phrase '*bible interprets bible*'. It is not surprising though, that this is the most misunderstood and neglected attribute of the bible in the church. It is no wonder, many biblical scholars have been *groping* in the darkness as they attempt to derive interpretation on the four HORSEMEN of the APOCALYPSE. This has resulted into an *arrant* spiritual confusion to the extent that there are now so many misconstrued *translation* of the content of the *scroll*. If only the pastors had focused on the scriptural presentation in 2 Peter 1:20-21, then their most fruitful effort to deduce from the *scroll* of God, would have been their total reliance on the Holy Spirit.

<sup>20</sup>Knowing this first, that no prophecy of the scripture is of any private interpretation. <sup>21</sup>For the prophecy came not in old time by the will of man: but holy men of God spake as they were moved by the Holy Ghost (1 Peter 1:20-21).

Thence, it is only the Holy Ghost that can reveal to the church the importance of the breaking of each of the *seven seals* on the *scroll* of God.

# The White Horse of the Apocalypse

## The Vision Of His Release

When JEHOVAH God *proffers* the *scroll* that is in his right hand, to the Lamb that is seated on high, the true picture of the authority apportioned to Christ, is unveiled. Now, as the Lamb breaks open the first of the seven *seals* on the *scroll* of God, the first of the four HORSEMEN of the APOCALYPSE is released.

<sup>1</sup>And I saw when the Lamb opened one of the *seals*, and I heard, as it were the noise of thunder, one of the four beasts saying, Come and see. <sup>2</sup>And I saw, and behold a WHITE HORSE: and he that sat on him had a bow; and a crown was given unto him: and he went forth conquering, and to conquer (Rev 6:1-2).

Many people have for a long time erroneously assumed that this HORSEMAN is Christ. And that is why many are today *deceived* by the *false christianity* that the first HORSEMAN of the APOCALYPSE who rides the WHITE HORSE, brings into the earth.

<sup>4</sup>The god of this age has blinded the minds of unbelievers, so that they cannot see the LIGHT of the gospel of the glory of Christ, who is the image of God (2 Cor 4:4).

When Jesus confided in his disciples on the *vestige* of the end of the age, it became the greatest prophecy of all time, in the bible. This is because it foretold of the *clue* that would precede

his Coming. And owing to the fact that the one and only reason for which the bible was ever written by the Holy Spirit, was that mankind may finally gain entry into the kingdom of God, then discerning this prophecy becomes critical to the church. The *divulgement* that christianity means being a follower of Christ, hence can only give a hint that we have no choice but to allow Christ unlock the hidden secrets of the first *seal*, for today's church to *seize*. While it is true that Christ Jesus will return to the earth on a WHITE HORSE, the rider of the APOCALYPTIC WHITE HORSE is not Christ. Prominence should be given to the attention that while the rider of the WHITE HORSE holds a BOW on his hand, Christ comes with a mighty SWORD.

<sup>11</sup>And I saw heaven opened, and behold a WHITE HORSE; and he that sat upon him was called *Faithful* and *True*, and in righteousness he doth judge and make WAR. <sup>12</sup>His eyes were as a flame of fire, and on his head were many crowns; and he had a name written, that no man knew, but he himself. <sup>13</sup>And he was clothed with a vesture dipped in blood: and his name is called The WORD OF GOD. <sup>14</sup>And the armies which were in heaven followed him upon WHITE HORSES, clothed in fine linen, white and clean. <sup>15</sup>And out of his mouth goeth a SHARP SWORD, that with

it he should smite the nations: and he shall rule them with a rod of iron: and he treadeth the winepress of the fierceness and wrath of Almighty God. <sup>16</sup>And he hath on his vesture and on his thigh a name written, KING OF KINGS, AND LORD OF LORDS. (Rev 19:11-16).

On the other hand eminence must be given to the fact that, like the other three HORSE of the APOCALYPSE, the man on the WHITE HORSE in Rev 6:1-2, bring great suffering upon the church. Hitherto, in Rev 19:11-16 Christ brings abundant *peace* and *joy* into the church, after smashing the rebellious ones from the earth. By far, the most intense suffering caused by the four HORSEMEN of the APOCALYPSE, is that arising from the actions of the first HORSEMAN on the WHITE HORSE. To make matters worse this rider of the WHITE HORSE builds up and concentrates the intensity of his activity right before the second Coming of Christ; a time that is most crucial for the church to get it right. It is truly compelling when one fathoms that the reason the first HORSEMAN is first, arises from the fact that he causes the most suffering by far, on the church. As well relayed in the bible, the first HORSEMAN of the APOCALYPSE *ingresses* into the church as a *conqueror* bent on *conquest*. To best understand the mission of this first HORSEMAN and the gravity of

the great devastation he inflicts on the church, it is *paramount* to first deduce the true meaning of the word *conquer*. In basic layman's terms, to *conquer* means to come off with *victory and nothing less*. To put it in other words, it implies taking *control* of a place by *force* of arms or it equally means to win a *victory* over a people in a *WAR*. Therefore, one quickly understands the sadist mission of the first HORSEMAN who is mounted on the WHITE HORSE as being, to forcefully *conquer* this most crucial dispensation between the first and the second Coming of Christ. The weightiness with which the first HORSEMAN launches battle against the christians emanates from the fact that he conquers by *DECEIVING*.

## THE WHITE HORSE & SPIRITUAL DECEPTION

On the face value, the three other HORSEMEN of the APOCALYPSE would appear to cause more suffering than the first, but that is not the case in reality. Actually, the first HORSEMAN *precipitates* the *majority* of the *gruesome* episodes of the latter three HORSEMEN. The catastrophic episodes resulting from the manifestation of the effects of the latter three HORSEMEN, literally occur to mankind because of being *deceived*. And as a result of that, this first HORSEMAN is branded the *most deleterious* among the four HORSEMEN of the APOCALYPSE. He is most deadly because he leads mankind to *eternal death*. The most accurate oracle that would describe this first and most deadly HORSEMAN of the APOCALYPSE, is that which catalogues him under the brand name SPIRITUAL DECEPTION. And indeed, he is called *religious*

*deception*. However, to best understand the schemes and whims with which the man on the WHITE HORSE achieves his overwhelming conquest over the church, one must examine the 'vehicle' of his conquest. The first HORSEMAN thrives on the fact that since the onset of post-modernism and the clamour for *globalization*, man has increasingly become so *casual* and *shallow*, in his religious interests. These twin traits of spiritual casualness and shallowness in man's pursuit of God's ways have been the greatest undoing of the church. It is this, that the first HORSEMAN has capitalized on and exploited to the max, globally. Remember, his mission was to ensure that he *conquers* and nothing less. Humanity is totally vulnerable because he has no idea of the gravity of suffering that is caused by this WHITE HORSEMAN. Accordingly, the majority of people today do not perceive the extent of damage caused by this spiritual *deception*, not only in their personal lives but also globally in the church as a whole. Discerning the importance of the first HORSEMAN and how he impacts the church of Christ today, requires that we examine the *interpretation* that Jesus himself gave on this HORSEMAN. That *interpretation* is recorded in the book of Matthew;

<sup>1</sup>Jesus left the temple and was walking away when his disciples came up to him to call his attention to its buildings. <sup>2</sup>"Do you see all these things?" he asked. "I tell you the truth, not one stone here will be left on another; every one will be thrown down." <sup>3</sup>As Jesus was sitting on the Mount of Olives, the disciples came to him privately. "Tell us," they said, "when will this happen, and what will be the

sign of your coming and of the end of the age?" (Matt 24:1-3).

The *stones* that Jesus referred to, that make up the Temple buildings, were as a matter of fact, spiritual *stones* and not physical. Amazingly, in saying this, Jesus was precisely addressing only his disciples, which was a small group of people. Nowonder, he uses the phrase 'YOU' as they privately sought audience with him. Nonetheless, the LORD was referring to the spiritual *stones* that would make up the current church of Christ.

<sup>4</sup>As you come to him, the LIVING STONE - rejected by men but chosen by God and precious to him - <sup>5</sup>you also, like *living stones*, are being built into a spiritual house, to be a holy priesthood offering spiritual sacrifices acceptable to God through Jesus Christ. (1 Peter 2:4-5).

Jesus revealed this prophecy on the coming of the grand fall in the church, specifically to his disciples which actually constituted his most important inner circle and core of believers and followers. In referring to the fact that no *stone* would be left to another, and that every one of them would be thrown down, the LORD Jesus was essentially implying on the devastation that the man on the WHITE HORSE would bring upon today's church. Most *beguiling* of all is that Jesus, speaking to his disciples literally symbolizes a conversation that he is having with the priesthood of today's church. And the focus of the message in that conversation, was levied on this dispensation, His second Coming and the end of the Age (world). It clearly emerges from that conversation, that Christ gave the signs of the end of the world, the endtime, and the *details* to watch out for. The question then becomes, why did Jesus give these specific details? The one and only reason for which the LORD intimated to the church on the signs of the end of the Age, is because those markers are very closely knit with his return. Notice is hereby taken on the fact that, the first and foremost WARNING that Jesus gives to his apostles, is for them to watch out and beware of the DECEPTION that was coming. In that way, the LORD Jesus, was essentially referring to the coming of the first HORSEMAN of the APOCALYPSE. Put in context, Christ was denoting that the DECEPTION that would be unleashed by the first HORSEMAN would get so bad, that Christ's own disciples would be *deceived* about, not only his person but also his message. This he said, well aware of the fact that his own disciples were in fact well acquainted with his directive. And that is what greatly underscores the schemes and trickery of the first HORSEMAN in *deceiving* and *conquering* the hearts of mankind. It hence becomes even more apparent now, that this DECEPTION transcends far beyond the false christianity that the first HORSEMAN unleashes onto the church. That can only mean that as the first

HORSEMAN of the APOCALYPSE brings DECEPTION onto the earth, he indeed manages to *deceive* God's chosen people - the elect. Because of this, Christ mentions the word 'YOU' as he directly refers to his own chosen disciples. Jesus *inexorably* foretold that they too would be *deceived* into believing a false message about the person of Christ while rejecting the true message of the Christ. At this juncture, it is vital to mention that the true message of the Christ is the passion of the Christ for the salvation of mankind, hence the message of the Blood and the cross at Calvary. In other words, the LORD was hinting on the fact that when this dispensation would arrive, the church leadership would be quick to not only forget, but also reject the very foundation of the gospel, namely the blood and the cross. One need not go very far, to agree that looking at the church today, she surely has fallen into the trickery of this schemy man on the WHITE HORSE. Even most unfortunate though, is that those who are being *deceived* are people who have been given God's salvation, his Holy Spirit and the truth. It is for this reason that the first HORSEMAN of the APOCALYPSE has been referred to as being the most *pernicious* to human race since he causes even God's own chosen elect to fall. Just to envisage how catastrophic the manifestation of the effects of spiritual DECEPTION in the church are, a closer look at the book of Hebrews chapter 6 verses 4-6, becomes a sobering awakening unto the church.

It is impossible for those who have once been enlightened, who have tasted the heavenly gift, who have shared in the Holy Spirit, who have tasted the goodness of the word of God and the powers of the coming age, if they fall away, to be brought back to repentance, because to their loss they are crucifying the Son of God all over again and subjecting him to public disgrace (Hebrews 6:4-6).

The same scripture is echoed in Hebrews 10: 26-31 and 2 Peter 2:19-22. The spiritual *deception* that the rider of the white APOCALYPTIC HORSE brings to the church, fundamentally cuts on the numbers of the LORD's very elect by making them immune to the TRUE GOSPEL. It is incredible though, that these people in the church receive the Holy Spirit and the truth and then they chose to reject it for a *false christianity*. This emphasizes just how DEADLY this first HORSEMAN of the APOCALYPSE is, and there is no better way to grasp the fall from the truth into a falsehood, than what is presented in Galatians 3:3.

<sup>3</sup>After beginning with the Spirit, are you now trying to attain a goal by human effort? (Gal 3:3).

The work of the first HORSEMAN then appears to be that of basically *conquering* the souls of the christians and to lead them to eternal *death*. In so doing, he also blocks the unborn

again from the *truth* since he causes christians to act shallow and sinful in the eyes of the heathen. The rampant acceptance of sin into the church practically repels off the heathens from receiving Jesus. Moreover, as this man on the WHITE HORSE destroys the born-again elect of the LORD, he likewise blocks the perishing from accessing the *truth*. Any mediocre revival that maybe staged by the false christianity he unleashes, will normally equally lead those who long for salvation to falsehood and the lack of *holiness*. The true task of the man on the WHITE HORSE of the APOCALYPSE, hence then becomes that of introducing the world and its apparent post-modernism into the church of Christ. It stuns one though, to realize that this first HORSEMAN propagates the apostasy across the globe. This he does, by instituting the false gospel that focuses the church onto the earthly living. An earthly gospel of that nature misses the focus on heaven, heavenly principles and requirements. Bluntly put, the first HORSEMAN obliterates *holiness* from the lives of God's elect. By deceiving the pastors to the extent that they literally champion a gospel that cannot accommodate the *holiness* of the LORD, the WHITE HORSE from heaven achieves its most desired *conquest* in the church. For all that, the man of the WHITE HORSE employs that very first original trick of the devil to prey on the church. He exhaustively uses the trick of the lusting of the eyes that was employed in the garden of Eden. In that way, today's pastors quickly begin to lust at the things of the world thereby forgetting the kingdom of God. It is this that by definition birthed out the gospel of prosperity that has now established in the church. And just to prove how much he is bent on *conquest*, one doesn't have to turn anywhere but to look at how the gospel of prosperity has become so popular globally. On the contrary, any pastor or church that preaches *holiness* and the kingdom of God at this hour, will literally face a bitter rejection in today's church. The confounding power with which the first HORSEMAN of the APOCALYPSE plots his *conquest*, rests on the *deceptive* principles which he lays on the hearts of the pastors causing them to use biblical scriptures to justify false christianity. They may even say that women should not worry about how they dress because they claim that God does not look at people's dressing but the heart. While that may be a scriptural quotation, it is also important to factor in Matthew 5 :27-28. This calls for responsibility among christians and catapults the new law of the *grace* a pedestal higher that the proverbial abuse with which it has in the recent past, been related against the law of Moses. Whilst *spiritual fatherhood* may have been a novel concept of discipling in the church, the rider of the WHITE HORSE has picked it and taken it into the

heads and the hands of the preachers of earthly prosperity. Out of this has come a tremendous cascade of false apostles and false prophets that have given birth to other pastors and prophets who continue to proliferate the false christianity observed in church today. The advent of the false prophets of the prosperity gospel is a true attestation on just how much the WHITE HORSE has conquered the church globally. By sending these false prophets and false apostles, to plant churches globally, the man on the WHITE HORSE has practically birthed out his disciples of falsehood in every nation of the earth. In its greatest irony, the elect of *holiness* and righteousness, who continue to be the true followers of Christ, have now been reduced to a mere remnant in the church. Unfortunately though, it is this remnant that will eventually enter into the kingdom of God.

<sup>8</sup> And a highway will be there; it will be called the Way of *Holiness*. The unclean will not journey on it; it will be for those who walk in that Way; wicked fools will not go about on it. <sup>9</sup> No lion will be there, nor will any ferocious beast get up on it; they will not be found there. But only the redeemed will walk there. (Isaiah 35: 8-9).

## THE LOVE OF MOST

As the LORD Jesus continued to relay the prophecy of the signs that would eclipse the church right before his return in the *rapture*, he further elaborated in Matthew chapter 24 verse 12 that:

<sup>12</sup>And because iniquity shall abound, the love of many shall wax cold.

It is as though the greatest dispensation of darkness has now befallen the earth especially that sin and iniquity has become absolutely rampant in the church. But this is consistent with the eleventh hour which the prophetic timeline has clocked. Apostasy has today reached a new high in which even openly gay homosexual pastors and bishops are being ordained at the pulpit. Exactly this is what Jesus meant when he said that many will fall away from the true faith and turn to a false form of christianity which lacks in *holiness*. Very much aware that *holiness* is the most *momentous* benchmark standard of the LORD for entry into heaven, then one need not be a genius to quickly see that the first HORSEMAN of the APOCALYPSE literally slams the door of heaven on the church. It bespeaks desolation. Such is the *apostasy* of this hour that the love of many will *wax cold*. A burning candle becomes hot and dynamic and flows in its content but *waxing cold* insinuates no more burning, nor more LIGHT emitted and hence dead christianity. That is the true signature footprint that the WHITE HORSE leaves in the church. The Holy

Spirit's definition of LOVE is *Agape* which basically implies God's love for mankind. But we all know that the love of God for mankind is Christ Jesus. Hence;

<sup>16</sup>For God so loved the world, that he gave his only begotten Son, that whosoever believeth in him should not perish, but have everlasting life. (John 3:16)

It is this precious love that was predicted to *wax cold*. That openly denotes that God Almighty gave his precious gift of love and they have today *waxed* it cold. The waxing cold essentially refers to a state of the heart of the believers who had in the beginning accepted Jesus and received the Holy Spirit only to fall away from the true faith into the shameful apostasy of the day. Likewise, it bespeaks the shift from the first primitive, holy, and glorious church of the first century to this post-modern church of today. And that is exactly why the first HORSEMAN of the APOCALYPSE capitalizes on the modernization of the christianity hence adulterating the word. The ensuing defiling acceptance of the world into the glorious gospel of Jesus Christ becomes the biggest shame in the church. Even though such apostasy was predicted by the Holy Spirit in 2 Timothy 3: 1-7, God's elect were precisely cautioned to have nothing to do with it.

<sup>1</sup>But mark this: There will be terrible times in the last days. <sup>2</sup>People will be lovers of themselves, lovers of money, boastful, proud, abusive, disobedient to their parents, ungrateful, unholy, <sup>3</sup>without love, unforgiving, slanderous, without self-control, brutal, not lovers of the good, <sup>4</sup>treacherous, rash, conceited, lovers of pleasure rather than lovers of God— <sup>5</sup>having a form of godliness but denying its power. Have nothing to do with them. <sup>6</sup>They are the kind who worm their way into homes and gain control over weak-willed women, who are loaded down with sins and are swayed by all kinds of evil desires, <sup>7</sup>always learning but never able to acknowledge the truth (2 Tim 3:1-7).

The global christian television with its selling of oil, books, trips to holiday vacations, and cruise ship pleasures with barbecues, little ornaments, shawls, miracles, sowing of seeds, and all the commercialization that today plagues the gospel has but, well fulfilled the mighty prophecy that Jesus gave in Matthew 24. The prophecy on *waxing cold* of the love of many people, is practically being fulfilled every minute that goes by in today's church of Christ. By referring to 'MANY' the LORD implied the majority of God's own people who would in the last days let the love of Christ *wax cold* in their hearts, to the extent that other idols would be exalted higher than the LORD, in their lives. It is an absurd scenario that

creates a massive global wave of a majority of christians headed to hell while only a minority remain headed to *rapture*.

## THE FIRST HORSEMAN & TODAY'S SPLIT CHURCH

Substantial reference was made by Jesus, towards the fact that the endtime church at the very brinks of *rapture* would turn out to be a *split church*. While the day of his return would remain secret, the appearance into the scene of a split church was nevertheless intended to be a clear landmark that the Messiah's Coming has drawn nigh.

<sup>36</sup>No one knows about that day or hour, not even the angels in heaven, nor the Son, but only the Father. <sup>37</sup>As it was in the days of Noah, so it will be at the coming of the Son of Man. <sup>38</sup>For in the days before the flood, people were eating and drinking, marrying and giving in marriage, up to the day Noah entered the ark; <sup>39</sup>and they knew nothing about what would happen until the flood came and took them all away. That is how it will be at the coming of the Son of Man. <sup>40</sup>Two men will be in the field; one will be taken and the other left. <sup>41</sup>Two women will be grinding with a hand mill; one will be taken and the other left. <sup>42</sup>Therefore keep watch, because you do not know on what day your LORD will come (Matt 24:36-42).

In the foregoing, we see clearly that Christ, in his most eminent prophecy to the church, pointed towards the fact that the majority of God's elect would be practically struck by the sharp merciless arrows from the BOW of the first HORSEMAN. This would cause them to spiritually perish into an eternal abyss. And because he treads spiritual DECEPTION as a trademark, the man on the WHITE HORSE literally spikes his sharp spiritual arrows with the lethal doses of the excesses of the world. His arrows appear to be targeted to the hearts and souls of believers even as he plays the role of a perfect spiritual marksman in precision. Considering that it is the hearts and the souls of man that Christ Jesus died for on the Cross, then one can only imagine the level of devastation this first HORSEMAN has inflicted on the body of Christ. Whereas this may have stood out as the strongest WARNING ever from Christ to the church, the tragedy though is that most christians still largely remain very ignorant of this most *crucial* dispensational change. And even when a few become slightly *enlightened* of the new spiritual season, they would break your heart since they take it very lightly with no gravity at all. It is the scenario of this nature that has caused the man on the WHITE HORSE to have a field day and thrive his conquest thereby conquering almost all. One of the most important

ways in which the man on the WHITE HORSE *deceived* the elect church, is by getting their focus away from the person of Christ while gradually leading them away from Christ's message. It is amazingly interesting that he spares not the heathen to the extent that most people who are not yet born again would continue to claim to know about Christ while in actual sense refusing to accept him as LORD and saviour. In this way they do not get to commit their lives to Jesus as they continue making little quotes that they may have come by. An overriding observation that befits this condition in the church is that most people are *deceived* because they do not understand the bible. While this may be a painful summary of today's church, it is only true that only a small fraction of christian would bother to clearly understand the bible in greater depth. The fertility of this kind of environment is what makes the man on the WHITE HORSE become more subtle and powerful than the church in order to deceive God's own chosen people. That means that even as Christ spoke more seriously and directly to his disciples and followers, he did so with a complete understanding that their hard-won salvation was at stake. It is true that Jesus was justified to focus on the church given that those in the world have not yet been called to him.:

<sup>44</sup>No one can come to me unless the Father who sent me draws him, and I will raise him up at the last day. (John 6:44)

For those who have not been called unto the LORD, an opportunity will be availed most likely in the tribulation. But it is *paramount* to comprehend that God's elect of today's church will either be *raptured* with his return or be thrown into the lake of fire.

### Two Men in the field

At the time of Noah, there emerged a vivid split between the righteous Noah's family and the sinful majority that drowned in the flood. In emphasizing the split characteristic of the endtime church just prior to the *rapture*, Jesus eloquently spoke of two men who would be working in the field, with one being taken and the other being left on earth. In the biblical context, the men represent the servants of the LORD. And so it can only mean that the Coming of the LORD in the *rapture* will bring with itself a remarkable split within the priesthood in the church. There will be those remnant pastors and shepherds who will choose to embrace the Holy Spirit and the *holiness* of the LORD, thereby defying the *deceptive* gimmicks of the man on the WHITE HORSE. These will be the pastors whose flock walk the narrow unpopular road in the book of Matthew chapter 7: 13-14.

<sup>13</sup>Enter through the narrow gate.

For wide is the gate and broad is the road that leads to destruction,

and many enter through it. <sup>14</sup>But small is the gate and narrow the road that leads to life, and only a few find it.

Only the Holy Spirit of God Almighty can help the current church to correctly identify the narrow road that leads to the wedding feast of the Lamb. This is so because of the great commercialization and globalization that has today eaten into the gospel of Jesus Christ. It has practically rendered the most novel gospel of the blood and cross at Calvary either totally irrelevant to the lives of these post-modern christians or virtually impractical in their glamorous setting. Choosing to live a holy and meek life of righteousness, can today prove to be a great challenge within the christian fraternity. Walking the blood and cross of Jesus will hence require a tremendous self-sacrifice from among the christians who chose that unpopular narrow road. On the contrary, the other segment of the split priesthood are those that will have been led astray by the schemes of this first HORSEMAN of the APOCALYPSE. These are the pastors who have fallen into the great falsehood of this hour and have practically embraced the gospel of prosperity that seriously lacks in *holiness*. In this way, the man of the WHITE HORSE gets to split God's elect church into half, with one half entering into *rapture* while the other into eternal damnation. It becomes particularly disturbing to know that the field that the two men are said to be working, is as a matter of fact, in the LORD's vineyard. And since both men are working in the same field, that can only mean it is the quality of their work that distinguishes them. References is hereby made to the case of the five wise versus foolish virgins in Matthew 25:1-13. The only distinguishing factors then, between the two men that the LORD said would be working in the same field, is the Holy Spirit. Obviously, the man that is taken up in the *rapture* represents the pastors who work under the anointing of the Holy Spirit in this last hour, hence releasing the fruit of the Spirit thereof. Yet the man that is left to face the full wrath of the tribulation, symbolizes the prosperity pastors, false prophets, false apostles, and all the christians that follow them in that grand false christianity. It is debilitating to imagine that in that false christianity, they would think that all is well, and hence develop immunity of the endtime gospel of *repentance* and *holiness*.

### Two Women at the Mill

Conversely, as Jesus referred to this awful split in the endtime church, he also mentioned two women who would be grinding on a hand mill. The LORD asserted that one woman would be taken into *rapture*, while the other is destined to remain in the earth and face the full consequences of tribulation. By woman, the Holy Spirit presents the symbolism of the

church of Christ. And working on the *mill* essentially purports working and preaching the Word of God. It indicates that the LORD was referring to a dysfunction that would present in the latter church, in which there would be two separate churches, both in the LORD's Temple. Since both of the women are grinding at the *mill*, then it becomes clear that both are teaching God's truth but one is preaching in the outer court while the other is preaching in the *holy of holies*. Ministering in the *holy of holies* requires that one walks in absolute *holiness*, lest they may not survive in that place of wrath. Today, there are many churches in which the truth of God is preached, except that it is adulterated with the defiling activities of the outer court. Thence the reason for which the church symbolized by the woman in the outer court is left behind at *rapture*, can only be *lukewarmness* (Rev 3:15-16). If there would be any one perfect way to summarize the activities of the first HORSEMAN of the APOCALYPSE into the church, then that would be his achievement in transforming God's elect into a *lukewarm* church. The majority of today's church are *deceived* by the post-modernism of the day to a place whereby they now maintain a *lukewarm* attitude towards salvation. It has today become common practice to mix the sin of the world with the holy salvation of our LORD Jesus that was hard-won at Calvary. Christians today have really forgotten God's decree on separation and the living of a separated life:

<sup>14</sup>Do not be yoked together with unbelievers. For what do righteousness and wickedness have in common? Or what fellowship can LIGHT have with darkness? <sup>15</sup>What harmony is there between Christ and Belial? What does a believer have in common with an unbeliever? <sup>16</sup>What agreement is there between the temple of God and idols? For we are the temple of the living God. As God has said: "I will live with them and walk among them, and I will be their God, and they will be my people." <sup>17</sup>Therefore come out from them and be separate, says the LORD. Touch no unclean thing, and I will receive you." <sup>18</sup>"I will be a Father to you, and you will be my sons and daughters, says the LORD Almighty." (2 Cor 6:14-18).

One church hence flees into *rapture* while the *lukewarm* church enters into tribulation just because *lukewarmness* greatly lacks in *holiness*. *Lukewarm* christians will not be ready to flee at *rapture*. The *lukewarm* church that Jesus symbolized by the woman who is left behind after *rapture*, is *exigently* a church that is not alert. *Lukewarmness* creates a myriad of activities around the life of a christian to the point that in most cases the believers would get more focused on the earthly realm than heaven. It is the reason Jesus cautioned on the need for the church to get heavenly focused by maintaining a watchful stance within the last watch of the night.

By rebuking his three most beloved disciples on slumber, at the garden of Gethsemane, the LORD Jesus came out very articulately stunned on the grave danger of sleepiness in church. Watchfulness has always remained a must for a *rapture*-ready church: The majority of today's churches are *lukewarm*, modern and *deceived*, to the point that they are not yet ready to flee into *rapture*. Their watching is not good enough.

<sup>42</sup>"Therefore keep watch, because you do not know on what day your LORD will come. <sup>43</sup>But understand this: If the owner of the house had known at what time of night the thief was coming, he would have kept watch and would not have let his house be broken into. <sup>44</sup>So you also must be ready, because the Son of Man will come at an hour when you do not expect him (Matthew 24:42-44),

### Today's Saints Deceived

What the LORD meant by *DECEIVED* in Luke's account of this most crucial biblical prophecy, is '*led astray*'. Without a doubt then, this infers a more serious scenario in which the man of the APOCALYPTIC WHITE HORSE leads the church astray, away from the LORD. It is not just a mere drifting away. This is the clearest indication yet that when Christ gave this WARNING and prophecy, he was practically talking to his own church. The reason being that only SAINTS who are ardent believers and followers of Christ can be *led astray*. It presupposes that they were initially in right standing with the LORD, and then led astray through this cunning first HORSEMAN of the APOCALYPSE. To the stray church, it is as though the most celebrated WARNING that the Holy Spirit recorded in the book of Colossians 2:8, does not exist.

<sup>8</sup>See to it that no one takes you captive through hollow and deceptive philosophy, which depends on human tradition and the basic principles of this world rather than on Christ (Col 2:8).

This kind of leading astray of God's elect, can only mean that the first HORSEMAN of the APOCALYPSE in real sense, either perverts biblical scripture in the church or takes away the bible as the foundation of church. In so doing, he replaces long standing biblical principles with the *deceptive* philosophies of man that are tuned in conformity with the sinful nature of this world. Abhorable pain though, comes in as a result of the fact that God's own elect who have been *deceived* by this HORSEMAN, do not just tumble and fall, but are led into *eternal death*. This is because if they had just tumbled and fallen while on the rightful course, they would still have ended up into the wedding feast of the Lamb. But being led astray literally notates taking a different *trajectory* which is actual far removed from the only highway of *holiness* that leads to *rapture*.

# The Red Horse of the Apocalypse

The April 2, 2004 vision of the LORD:  
And the creature like an ox released him

On April 2, 2004, the LORD presented me with an exceptional vision in which I saw the release of the HORSEMAN of the RED APOCALYPTIC HORSE. In that vision, I saw the RED APOCALYPTIC HORSE from heaven with his rider greatly *traversing* across the earth. This was first time the LORD Almighty *presented* to me the vision of the RED HORSE of the APOCALYPSE as he was released from heaven. In that April 2004 vision, the LORD showed me the rider of the RED HORSE holding a sword and moon turned *blood red* as the rider of this RED HORSE paced across the earth and wherever he passed, there was a trail of a lot of *blood*. I saw within the glory of the LORD the creature like an ox release him. What was most astounding of the rider of the RED HORSE is the ultrasonic high speed at which he traversed the land across the earth, to the extent that one would think he is seeing more than one RED HORSE. And that is the reason in that March 2005 newspaper reportage I mentioned that I see what appeared like several RED HORSES traversing the earth, and yet it was just one mighty RED HORSE traversing the earth at an ultrasonic speed, to the extent that no sooner had you seen him at this corner, than he appeared from this other corner. And when this RED HORSE hit the seas he split them open like a high-speed cruise ship with water splashing on both sides and the back as it makes it way through. This caused me to truly understand the gravity of what his impact would be on the earth. Further to this, the RED HORSE spots a very important unique feature that is only *exclusive* to itself. These are the blue *flame-like* feet that cover close to his hooves. It caused me to publish this revelation into a christian newspaper. In that March 2005 article of the christian magazine, I clearly *elaborated* on how this RED HORSE was going to unleash untold suffering among the peoples of the earth. Together with other aspects of his release, in that March 2005 edition of the newspaper, I described the *deplorable* bloodshed that was coming to visit the earth, to the extent that I called it *BLOOD, BLOOD, BLOOD*. Surprisingly, come the March 17, 2008, the LORD once more reminded me of the vision of the HORSEMAN on the RED HORSE and his most *disturbing* impact on the earth. This was meant for me to alert the entire earth of the RED HORSEMAN'S ongoing *manifestation* on the earth.



In that vision too, the LORD showed me how he was still criss-crossing the earth in a mighty way. I definitely knew that this would mark a new high for the beginning of birth pains. In that same vision, the LORD showed me a *sackcloth* made out of pure sisal and having three green lines running parallel along its back. In this vision he audibly yelled out,

*It is a command!*

*It is a command!*

*It is a command!*

This greatly implied that it was indeed a command of God to repent in Christ Jesus wearing the *sackcloth*. It was the most vivid evidence yet, that the horrendous beginning of birthpains that has come with the HORSEMEN of the APOCALYPSE, the RED HORSEMAN notwithstanding, could have been avoided if mankind returned to the LORD in *repentance*. That mighty voice of God in the vision, also clearly shows that, it is the *disobedience* of men together with their *godlessness* and the *corruption* in the church, that has caused the LORD to release the HORSEMEN of the APOCALYPSE with a MUCH GREATER IMPUNITY. The LORD had to release the APOCALYPTIC HORSEMEN anyway, to fulfil bible prophecy towards the fullness of time and the return of the Messiah, but the church would have been in some way divinely shielded from their horrific *effect*, had the church lived in the *holiness* and the *fear* of the LORD. Moreover, the mighty voice of the LORD that yelled saying *it is command to repent*, shows yet another time that the four HORSEMEN are sent to do WAR against mankind because of the current controversy of *sin* and *godlessness* that reigns between man and God.

## REVELATION

The first HORSE, a white one, while being the least understood is perhaps the most important because it produces

the most *insidious* destruction called universal religious *deception* (2 Cor 11:14). And yet we see that the other three HORSEMEN are also heavily involved in, and influence this world's *sufferings* including false religions. Few people truly *comprehend* the gravity of the four HORSEMEN, because only a few are able to listen to the Holy Spirit and his interpretation which is the vital key to *understanding* the novel book of Revelation. The *deceived* followers of the man on the WHITE HORSE go forth *conquering* and to conquer based on their *erroneous* belief that the WHITE HORSEMAN has imparted. This directly overlaps with the second HORSEMAN of the APOCALYPSE, the RED HORSE whose name is WAR. This second HORSEMAN has today wrecked phenomenal *havoc* on mankind with constant WARS that have consumed the entire globe. Matthew chapter 24 shows that in the *Olivet Prophecy* Jesus himself *hinted* that the fulfilment of these *prophesies* would still have to bring a *desperate* time in which human *annihilation* would be a real *threat*. But, in that prophecy what stood out most is when the LORD Jesus *forewarned* of WARS that would be upcoming in the *dispensation* prior to his return for the church. Whilst some may argue that man has always had WARS on the earth, it is important here to emphasize that the kinds of WARS Jesus of Nazareth was referring to, were those that would be HISTORIC on their own merit, having not visited the earth before;

<sup>6</sup>And ye shall hear of WARS and rumours of WARS: see that ye be not troubled: for all these things must come to pass, but the end is not yet. <sup>7</sup>For nation shall rise against nation, and kingdom against kingdom: and there shall be famines, and pestilences, and earthquakes, in divers places (Matthew 24:6-7).

The translation of this prophecy is obtainable from the book of Revelation chapter 6 verses 3 and 4.

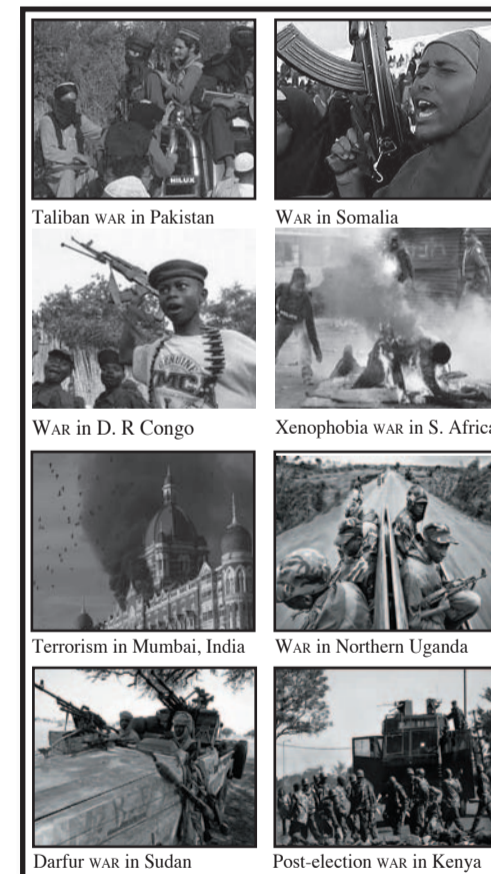
<sup>3</sup>And when he had opened the second seal, I heard the second beast say, Come and see. <sup>4</sup>And there went out another HORSE that was RED: and POWER was given to him that sat thereon to TAKE PEACE FROM THE EARTH, and that they should kill one another: and there was given unto him a great sword (Rev 6:3-4).

The rider of the RED HORSE is called WAR and the red colour that his HORSE spots plainly represents WAR with its most horrendous effects of *bloodshed*. When Jesus gave this prophecy, it greatly underscored the season in which two kinds of WARS would consume the earth. It essentially acts as an *admonition* against the *sin* and *godlessness* that have taken over the earth. The first kind

of WAR that the LORD referred to here, is that type of WAR that we see today being *fulfilled* in Somalia, with a random and *sporadic* violence that at times even seems *senseless*. The earth today has since seen lots of these kinds of WARS as the rider of the RED HORSE criss-crosses from one nation to another. For instance, the WAR in the Democratic Republic of Congo, the Rwanda genocide, WAR in Sierra Leone, the post-election

violence in Kenya, the xenophobia in South Africa, the WAR in Northern Uganda, the WAR in southern Sudan and

there is more to WAR than just the first *forementioned* group. The LORD in his *Olivet Discourse* also promised that during the last days nation would rise against nation. And this is what has given rise to the second *cadre* of WARS that have now equally plagued the earth. Such WARS include the WAR in Iraq, the WAR in Afghanistan, the Israel-Lebanon WAR, the Kashmir



Darfur, the drug WARS in Colombia, the WAR against the Tamil Tigers in Sri Lanka, the WAR in Bosnia, the WAR in Chechnya, the WAR in Phillipines, the WAR in Indonesia, the WAR in India, the WAR in Tibet among others. These constitute the first kind of WARS that Jesus foretold in the *Olivet prophecy*, the *fulfilment* of which arises from the breaking of the second *seal* of the *scroll*. However, when Christ breaks the second *seal* of the *scroll*,

WAR etc. They also encompass the upcoming nuclear WAR in Iran in which the nuclear facility by the mountain side will be struck with two missiles from Israel (THE SEPT 2005 VISION). The North Korea nuclear conflict too fall under these types of WAR. Though the world has already survived two major WARS, these endtime WAR that Jesus forecast would be more horrific than had been thought before. And given that mankind has never designed and built weapons that he did not eventually use, then the LORD surely even pointed towards a possibility of a nuclear conflict. Today nations are pacing towards nuclear powership, with submarines, laser-guided bombs, tomahawks, name it. Surely, the man of the RED

HORSE, with his sword in the hand has done colossal damage across the earth by taking away peace from man. The WAR on *terrorism* is one WAR that has now eventually recruited all nations of the earth into a WAR stance. It is as though every nation on the earth is anticipating a *terrorist* attack in one way or the other, or simply just preparing in case things get out of hand. This WAR on *terrorism* is what has eventually fulfilled the LORD'S

prophecy on the rumours of WARS that he said would consume the whole earth. WAR has become *invincible* to the extent that the HORSEMAN of the RED HORSE must now be bearing a sword that is *tainted* with a lot of *blood* and *coated* with *human fat*. The political military and economic polarization that has today formed power block across the earth seems to be the catalytic agent that is building up the *recipe* for WARS across the earth. Economically, WARS like those witnessed in Nigeria are literally arising from a welfare conflict between the *haves* and *havenots*. Same thing applies to D.R. Congo with its minerals. The WARS of this endtime have claimed an unprecedented number of deaths across the global population. These dreadful and frightening events would not be necessary at all if man would turn away from his evil ways of WAR, disobedience to God, false

christianity, false religion, vanity, greed, immorality and sexual sin, witchcraft, the gospel of prosperity without *holiness* and all agents that produce man's worsening state of *decay*. With a deep *heart-rending* repentance by mankind TOWARDS Jehovah His Creator, the effects of the blood-red second HORSE would have been *ameliorated*; except that now the nations of the earth have proven their unwillingness to repent and return to God. And the rider of the RED HORSE must continue riding on as he conquers more and more territories with his sword becoming more and more tainted with blood and human fat. This second HORSEMAN of the APOCALYPSE must ride *roughshod* to teach man a very painful yet necessary lesson about the consequences of the wounds of sin. However, the beauty of it all is that the *elect* of God need not be unduly *alarmed* or *frightened*

because their *holy* and *righteous* walk which pleases God, earns them divine protection from the mayhem. As this global *insanity* goes on with relentless WARS, the *elect* of the LORD however, will always be *protected* to the extent that the effects of the RED HORSEMAN will not be permitted to run its course in their lives. The very *elect* of God will be provided with a place of protection from this *tempest* events.

<sup>10</sup>Because thou hast kept the word of my patience, I also will keep thee from the hour of temptation, which shall come upon all the world, to try them that dwell upon the earth (Rev 3:10).

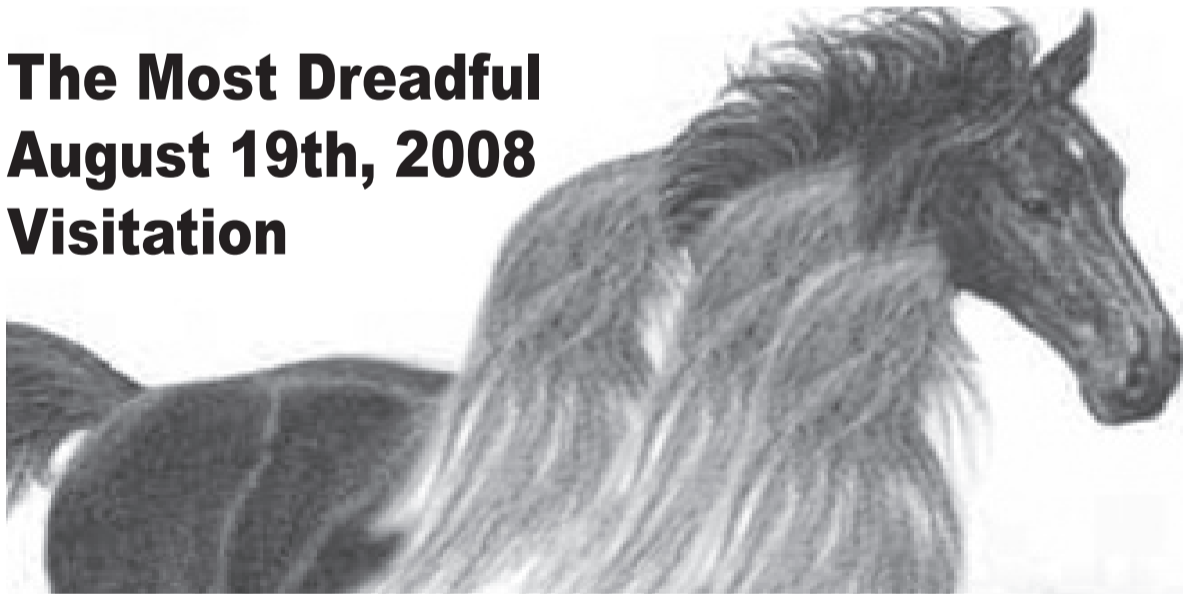
We can lay claim to these promises if we qualify as God's very *elect* in the holy ways of our christian walk. The very *elect* of the LORD surely do not suffer the consequences of the effects of the second HORSEMAN because

they are not taken in by the spiritual *deception* of the FIRST HORSEMAN. The 2006 Israeli-Hezbollah WAR was one of the most horrific *conflicts* that the planet has seen. In that WAR, there was tremendous collateral *damages* in which several high-rise apartment buildings were flattened, office buildings wiped out as the Hezbollah continued to tighten their *WAR stance*. Israel however, was fighting for her safety following non-stop cascades of Katyusha rockets that made life in the northern part of Israel a total *nightmare*. This affected towns such as Metulah and even upto to Nahariyah. And because the Jewish state is *sandwiched* by a multitude of enemy nations, they were compelled to go into Lebanon to *demolish* the missile launching pads in order to *restore* calm in Northern Israel. The Iraq WAR too has gradually *mutated* into a ceaseless senseless *conflict* in which several nations are involved,

and their own internal *bloodletting* between the Sunni and the Shi'ites groups. The amount of *blood* that has been *shed* in Iraq is what clearly paints the *portrait* of the presence of the second APOCALYPTIC HORSEMAN on the RED HORSE. The Afghanistan WAR too now threatens to *buildup* as a well-fledged *conflict* on its own merit, whose end may not be in the horizon as of now. The Taliban against the rest of the world and the Taliban against the Pakistani government, has really *fulfilled* this *prophecy* of the release of the HORSEMAN of the RED HORSE. All these WARS and *conflicts* around the globe do *emphasize* one thing; that the HORSEMAN of the RED HORSE was truly given *power* to take away *peace* from the earth and *cause* men to *slay* each other (Revelation 6:2-3).

# The Black Horse of the Apocalypse

## The Most Dreadful August 19th, 2008 Visitation



## Prophecy Of Global Economic Crisis

### THE MIGHTY AUGUST 19TH 2008 VISION OF THE BLACK HORSE

On the 19th day of August 2008, the LORD God Almighty spoke with me regarding one of the most historic *milestone* events that was about to befall the four ends of the planet earth. On that day, I saw the night visions of

the LORD GOD ALMIGHTY, and the vision I saw consisted of the most traumatic incidences that were about to ensue across the whole world. In this particular *unusual* vision of the LORD, I saw heaven standing open and a myriad of *distressing* events that were about to befall the earth, unfolding right before my eyes. At first glance, the LORD started showing me the tremendous glory

that surrounds His throne in heaven, and how that glory *bestows* the signature *authority* of God Almighty in heaven. The manner in which the glory descended from heaven and colonized the obscurity and darkness that had consummated in the sky, gave a symbolic overtone of things to be. The darkness that had about the skies prior to the onset of the LORD's glory figuratively symbolises

the great spiritual darkness of sin that was long foretold as coming over the earth. Such darkness, the bible enumerates as that which would establish sin unto the four ends of the earth, even in the church. Colossal sin and evil has long been forecasted in the books of 2 Timothy chapter 3 verses 1 through 6, and Daniel chapter 12 verse 1. However, in this vision, when the glory descended and began to change the total appearance of darkness over the earth into a brilliant countenance of *lumination*; then that marked the *novel* presentation of how the latter glory of God would deliver mankind from the sinful darkness of this last hour. The scripture in the book of Joel chapter 2 verses 28 through 32, vividly expound on the *authoritative mark* of the endtime glory and how it would *obliterate* sin. This is absolutely consistent with the role of the Holy Spirit in preparing the glorious *sinless* church right before the wedding of the Lamb (*rapture*). Nonetheless, it was during this process as I continued to *marvel* at the splendour of the heavenly *glory of majesty*, that all of a sudden the Holy Spirit lifted me and I found myself standing right in front of the throne of God Almighty in heaven. The glory that surrounded the throne of God Almighty was so remarkable that it *conferred* even a much bigger authority it *beheld*. It was at this juncture that all of a sudden came forth an incredible and most stunning living being from the depths of the LORD's glory.

### Extreme Fear

It was at this very instant in the vision, that the Holy Spirit immediately made

me very aware of the severe *sternness* and *gravity* of appearing before God Almighty's throne in heaven. What particularly jolted me with intense shock, was the fact that this most serious living creature that came forth from the throne of God, was slowly but most steadily *advancing* towards me. At that point in time, I hadn't yet began to perceive that the underlying intention of why this living creature pressed-on-forward towards me, was for purposes of *identification*. The LORD God Almighty had at that moment wanted me to clearly be enlightened of the features that marked this particular living being from His mighty throne. Jehovah our God did this in order to enhance my understanding within this vision, of the *cadre* of events that were about to unfold on the earth. The LORD also deliberately intended that I attain a complete comprehension of the specific place in the prophetic timeline that these impending events would take. That can now clearly be revealed as being most important in bringing a time mark towards *rapture*, in order that the church may prepare in due course. However, what stands out most is the fact that at this very juncture in this most extraordinary vision, is the *baleful* fear that suddenly consumed me with an *acute* fright. It is the *steadfastness* and the unblinking of the eyes of this advancing living creature from the throne of God, that especially *perplexed* me in *egregiousness*, *trembling*, and *utmost fear* before God. If this alone were anything to go by, then surely appearing before the throne of God, will have to be the most *severe* and *dreadful* moment man will ever live to encounter. It is no wonder that the scripture dwells quite a bit on the importance of

believers working out their salvation in *fear* and *trembling* (Philippians 2:12). Notwithstanding, in this vision, the more this living creature from the throne of God continued to progress towards me, the more I became totally gripped with such a *stupendous* level of understanding of what it entails to be in the awesome presence of the LORD, and the fear therein. The moment of reality however, did not dawn until this living being finally came face-to-face with me at a *proximate* distance of about three metres from my location. It is important to understand that the three metre distance described here, is a direct translation of the events as they occurred in the vision, into our earthly physical realm. It hence may not necessarily instruct on the actually spiritual proximity with which I came close to the living creature from the throne of God Almighty. The most *titanic jiffy* and *flash* yet, appeared almost in complete *tandem* with this face-to-face encounter that ensued in this *phenomenal* vision of the LORD. Today, I can clearly have the privilege to reveal that the most awakening experience in this vision, ultimately emerged out of observing the glory of the LORD that *abound* the face of this living creature. The sobering clarity of his glorious eyes and the extreme *gravity* of the *glare* from the awe that his face presented, are the dual that particularly threw me aback. It was this intense *sobriety* and seriousness of the *stare* from this living being that clearly reflected on the enormity of the perfect *austerity* in God's *holiness*. By this, I was greatly appraised to the fact that in front of the throne of God is the most dreadful location one can find himself at. And gradually, I became *enlightened* and seriously *validated* on what it will mean for the church at *rapture*. It is common knowledge today that the church that *raptures*, will have to be given the privilege of presenting herself before the white throne of God. It is at this most *revered* white throne JUDGMENT of God, when the church will appear before the LORD, that all her ways will be weighed. Everything and anything that *raptured* believers ever did on the earth, said with their tongues, schemed in their hearts and contemplated to do will be accounted for right before this *fearful* throne of God. The word itself pronounces that it is a dreadful thing to fall in the hands of the living God (Hebrews 10:31).

## Face like Man

A monumental conversation with the LORD that grants in such a *prodigious* magnitude, always most obviously must have much to do with the eternity of mankind. The startling moment of revelation though, came from the identity of this living being that God Almighty released from His

throne towards me, in this vision. It is as though the LORD released this mighty living being to engage with me in that vision, and in such a manner that would underscore his identity. In this way, Jehovah intended that I would be able to perceive the profile of *progression* along God's own *prophetic timeline*. Indeed in this vision, I was able to quickly identify the face like man on this living creature from God's own throne. It is this recognition of the face like man on the living creature, that particularly shook me with utmost *shudder*. Without unveiling the finest details, the face like man I saw was the most *solemn* face one can ever live to encounter. It was *lucidly* obvious to me in this vision, that the frowned face, with its characteristic wrinkling of the brow, definitely spoke it all. The message that the face like man *proffered* was then most serious as the *grimace* expressed. Apart from the seriousness that the face like man *inferred* in this vision, there is also the underlying missive of *displeasure* that kept coming through as I continued to engage this living creature from the throne of God. I quickly understood that any word of prophecy that this visitation was going to subsequently convey, would most certainly have to entail a significant level of *omniousness*.

## Black Horse

Remarkably, after the LORD was certain that I had fully grasped the face of this living creature from heaven, then he caused the creature to turn around and head back to the glory. However, the return of this living creature back towards the glory of the LORD, would then become the most defining moment in the vision. A series of sequential events then quickly began to unfold from around the throne of God, even as this living creature walked back to the glory. It then became this time that rolled-out what has since become the biggest prophecy yet to visit the earth, in our time. As the creature with the human face went back towards the throne of God, I was able to see him release the BLACK HORSE from heaven. As did the creature, so did the BLACK HORSE come out of the glory of God. The BLACK HORSE seem to have been given a similar message as was the creature with the face like man. This I can now reveal because when the BLACK HORSE together with his rider were set free, the BLACK HORSE equally began to advance towards me. Upon reaching very close to me in this vision, the BLACK HORSE greatly surprised me as he spotted a very long mane. Standing right before me with his rider in place, this BLACK HORSE from heaven immediately and most unexpectedly began to dramatically stretch out his flowing mane. What emerged out most vividly is that the rider of the BLACK HORSE had also been instructed

from the throne of God to present to me with clarity, his identity. While the black colour of his coat may have been the most important *feature* of his identity, I must say here now, that the mane that this BLACK HORSE spotted actually became the *cradle* of his identity. As if to crown it all, in a grand breathtaking scene, the BLACK HORSE began to stretch out his long glorious white mane, then letting it fall back and converge on his neck. The mane I saw on the BLACK HORSE, was stunningly pure white and gloriously glowing with the *blessedness* of the LORD. Here I was now, standing right before the BLACK HORSE whose mane is pure glorious white. The *neighing* of the HORSE could still be heard from afar in a manner suggesting that he is ready to be *liberated*. What followed then was even more stunning. The living creature with the face like man eventually *extricated* this most sturdy BLACK HORSE, with his rider readily saddled. I then saw the rider of the BLACK HORSE head for the earth, and once he arrived, he went across the four corners of the earth. But, before heading to the earth, the rider took this BLACK HORSE OF THE APOCALYPSE, all around heaven, and then set-off for the earth. Upon hitting the earth, I saw this HORSEMAN OF THE APOCALYPSE criss-crossing the entire earth, and greatly impacting the nations of the earth and their kings, in a very heavy way. Immediately following the release of the BLACK HORSE, I saw horrific suffering engulf the nations of the earth. The suffering that the rider of this BLACK HORSE unleashed upon the world was so immense as it was historic. It was after that, that the Voice of the LORD asked me to look towards my right, and at that time I was able to see right above the skies in the clouds. It is then that instantaneously, I saw the Son of Man Coming for the church, in His most glorious splendour.

## Revelation

It is accurately *lucid* that on every occasion when the LORD God speaks, that conversation is *primarily* intended for the church of Christ. In that way, because the church was *eloquently* baptized as the *salt* of the earth, such a message spoken to her would have to affect all the nations of the earth. Only then, can the will of God Almighty *infiltrate* and be realized across the nations of the earth. Having said so, it now emerges *unambiguous* that the rider of the BLACK HORSE OF THE APOCALYPSE effectively *adduces* a new twist into the pains that the four HORSEMEN unleash on mankind. The unmatched eminence of the biblical word of God in every conversation from Jehovah, offers an opportune and novel *platform* through which to *decipher* any message that has descended from the LORD. With no

exception therefore, the message arising from this *phenomenal* August 19th 2008 vision, can only come from the bible. Moreover, in His most sacred reference to the BLACK HORSE, the Holy Spirit celebrates the global impact of this HORSEMAN in the book of Revelation chapter 6 verses 5 to 6:

“When the Lamb opened the third seal, I heard the third living creature say, “Come!” I looked, and there before me was a BLACK HORSE! Its rider was holding a pair of scales in his hand. “Then I heard what sounded like a voice among the four living creatures, saying, “A quart of wheat for a day’s wages, and three quarts of barley for a day’s wages, and do not damage the oil and the wine!” (Rev 6:5-6).

## Face Like Man: Who is this Creature

In the holy bible, the book of Revelation has stood out as not only the most intriguing, but also the most fascinating scripture of this hour. In Revelation chapters 1 through 3, it clearly becomes apparent that the Holy Spirit is involved in preparing the church through *repentance*. It is for that reason that the bible makes reference to churches such as the one in *Sardis*, in which the Holy Spirit refers to the spiritual beauty of those believers who do not *soil* their white garments.

“Yet you have a few people in Sardis who have not soiled their clothes. They will walk with me, dressed in white, for they are worthy (Rev 3:4).

The context in which the Holy Spirit uses the word *worthy* strictly refers to the *holiness* of the LORD in the church. Similarly, in the same book of Revelation chapter 3 verse 11, the Holy Spirit cautions the church on the need to hold on to the *original gospel* that they received at Calvary as it would be the most important benchmark at the coming of the LORD. By this, it is possible to *corroborate* the concern of the Holy Spirit regarding the *deception* of the last days, which was *incontrovertibly* forecasted as coming to reign, even inside the church. This kind of trend that is deliberately directed at purifying the church, continues on in these first three chapters of the most treasured book of Revelation. However, commencing from Revelation chapter 4, one quickly encounters a totally different spiritual unfolding. In Revelation chapter 4, the Holy Spirit *exhibits* the mighty and most dreadful throne of God Almighty in heaven. And at that throne, two main features stand out, namely; a) the twenty-four other thrones that surround the throne of God, b) and the four living creatures

around the mighty throne of Jehovah God. The twenty-four thrones around the mighty throne of God are occupied by the twenty-four elders around God's throne. Nevertheless, most central to the throne of God are the four living creatures within His glory. The Holy Spirit who is the *Only Expositor* of the bible, *congenitly* opens up the respective identities of these four living creatures around the throne of God. Based on their facial countenance, the first creature presents like a *lion*, while the second is like an *ox*, the third being like the face like *man*, and the fourth like an *eagle*.

“The first living creature was like a lion, the second was like an ox, the third had a face like a man, the fourth was like a flying eagle (Rev 4:7).

From this scripture, it is *overtly* evident that in that August 19th 2008 vision, the unveiled creature with the face like man that emerges from the throne of God, is the third living creature. It is this third living creature around the throne of God that releases the BLACK HORSE. And that became the main reason as to why God the Father deliberately *orchestrated* an encounter between this third living creature and myself,



*The mighty 2-million plus Repentance Gathering in Nakuru-Kenya at which the release of the BLACK HORSE and the prophecy on the impending global economic crisis and famine, was pronounced. The meeting took place on Saturday, August 23rd and Sunday, August 24th, 2008. This was exactly twenty-three days prior to the fulfilment of this prophecy. On September 15th 2008, Lehman Brothers filed for bankruptcy in an act that sent the financial markets tumbling across the globe.*

prior to the release of the BLACK HORSE. The central objective of this spiritual encounter in this vision, was that it would greatly enable me to correctly identify the creature that releases the BLACK HORSE, as strictly being the third living being around the throne of God. The arrangement of the four living creatures around the throne of God is deliberate because it is intended to reveal much on their spiritual positioning within the prophetic timeline. Understanding the prophetic timeline is crucial towards the return of the *Messiah*. On the other hand, the book of Revelation chapter 5 unveils a scroll that is in the right hand of God the Father. He holds it in his right hand. This chapter 5 immensely celebrates the seven *seals* with which the scroll in God's hand, has been closed. And that is the reason why when Jesus Christ opened up His heart to the



church, and revealed to her the signs of his coming in Matthew chapter 24, the unveiling of that most important prophecy later became embedded in the book of Revelation. Consequently, it is of utmost significance for the church to be able to connect the spiritual dots between the complex elements at the throne of God Almighty, and the ultimate Coming of the *Messiah*. Of the seven *seals* that define the prophetic timeline, only the first four are most critical to the church of Christ. These first four *seals* are most significantly crucial to the church because they relay the prophetic timeline towards the return of the LORD in the *rapture*. Only the Lamb of God has the *authority* to unlock the seven *seals* that define the prophetic timeline of God. There is a corresponding relationship that interplays between the opening of the *scroll* and the four living creatures around the throne of God.



G8 Summit meeting in Italy

In fact, to the extent that when the Lamb unlocks the first of the seven *seals* of the *scroll*, it is specifically the first living creature (*like lion*) that appears and releases the *WHITE HORSE*. The opening of the second *seal* directly relates to the appearance of the second living creature (*like ox*) who in return releases the *RED HORSE* of *blood* and *WAR*. And in this particular August 19th 2008 vision, when the Lamb unlocked the third *seal* of the *scroll*, it is the third living creature (*face like man*) that unleashes the rider of the *BLACK HORSE* of the *APOCALYPSE*, across the globe. Albeit, what surely matters most, is to discern exactly what the manifestations of the release of this *BLACK HORSE* are, and most especially how they translate in the physical realm of man. Like all the other three *HORSEMEN* of the *APOCALYPSE*, the *HORSEMAN* who rides on the *BLACK HORSE* represents a significant prophecy that was directed to the church.

## Historic August 2008 Prophecy

Following this *monumental* August 19th 2008 vision of things to befall the earth, I was immediately compelled to stand before over two million people in a little Rift Valley town of Kenya and prophesy. At this town called Nakuru, I proclaimed the coming of a devastating *global economic crisis* and a ravaging *famine* that would visit the four ends of the earth. In that prophecy that was handed down in a mammoth

gathering on that Saturday, August 23rd 2008, and Sunday August 24th 2008, I came across very clearly that the *anguish* of economic crisis and famine would now have to visit the world, because the *LORD* God had spoken. In that pronouncement, I extensively elaborated to the effect that because the word of God says that the rider of the *BLACK APOCALYPTIC HORSE* holds a weighing scale on his hands, then there would inevitably have to be a *global economic crisis* visiting the earth, especially now that the mouth of the *LORD* had spoken. The weighing scale that the scripture in Revelation chapter 6 verses 5 and 6 refer to in connection with the rider of the *BLACK HORSE*, is symbolically intended by the *LORD* to imply *buying* and *selling*. It is this *buying* and *selling* that fundamentally represents *trade* and *commerce*, in the global economy. The *LORD* used this weighing scale in the hand of the rider of the *BLACK HORSE* in this vision, to

represent the *calamity* that was about to befall the act of *buying* and *selling*, worldover. But since *buying* and *selling* denote the economy and their global markets, then, the fact that the *LORD* in this vision placed it in the hands of the rider of the *BLACK HORSE*, could only have implied that the entire global economy had now been transferred into the hands of this rider of the *BLACK HORSE*. It then became possible to quickly understand that God was implying here that a '*BLACK DAY*' was set to visit the global economies. To ascertain this, the scripture in Revelation chapter 6 verse 5, regarding the release of this *BLACK HORSE*, directly stipulates that the voice shouts from among the four living creatures with a stern command. In that command, the voice of the *LORD* firmly pronounces; "a *quart* of wheat goes for a day's wages and three *quarts* of barley for the same *denarium*". This is exactly what compelled me on that August 23rd-24th 2008 to equally proclaim a global famine that was looming over the earth. Therefore, the third *HORSEMAN* who rides the *BLACK HORSE* principally *epitomizes* a historic *FAMINE*, of ravaging proportions that has never visited the earth before.

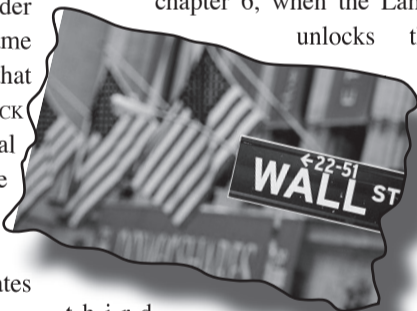
## THE RAPID FULFILMENT

When the *LORD* spoke with me on that August 19th 2008 night, I was able to immediately perceive how *pensive* that message would *gravitate* on the life of the nations. Going by the scriptural definition within the

context of the greatest prophecy that Jesus ever gave to the church, one cannot fail to identify the role of Matthew chapter 24 verse 7 in this conversation;

7Nation will rise against nation, and kingdom against kingdom. There will be famines and earthquakes in various places (Matt 24:7).

The *LORD* definitely *intimated* that there would be a severe *shortage* and *scarcity* of food. And because of the laws of supply and demand that govern *trade* and *commerce* of commodities in our markets, one will rapidly understand what that exactly means on the *price-tags*. As a matter of fact, it is the *scarcity* of food items, as driven by the short supply, that pushes the prices of food too high. Because food is a basic human necessity, anything that reduces on its availability, will most definitely always *spur-up* a great panic across the populations. It is exactly that kind of distress that culminates into a *hyper inflation* on the *price-tags* of food items to the point that it will be out of reach for most households. It is this failure to access the basic *nutrition* that translates into a severe global *FAMINE* pronounced in this monumental prophecy. This is the *inflation* and *famine* conditions that was foretold as coming to befall the earth right before *rapture*. As inscribed in the book of Revelation chapter 6, when the Lamb



unlocks the *seal* thereby releasing the *BLACK HORSE*, 'a *quart* of wheat for a day's wages and three *quarts* of barley for a *denarium*...' basically point the church towards a severe malnutrition that would visit the earth. Put it in perspective of the ancient Hebrew definition, a *quart* of wheat essentially represents the amount of wheat supply that an average person would need for a day's *sustenance*. And it must be remembered here, that the key word is *sustenance*, which means merely for survival. And because barley is a foodstuff of relatively *lower nutritional* value, it was often used by the *poor* to mix with wheat in order achieve a given minimum supply of nourishment. This kind of food shortage was meant to cause a hyper inflation of food prices. In this way, the Holy

Spirit was using barley to relay an important missive to the church. That when the *BLACK HORSE* would be released, families would be both *undernourished* and *malnourished*. The *undernourishment* greatly takes away from the productivity of the labour force since they cannot afford their minimal daily energy requirements given the reduced quantities of food intake.



Likewise, the *malnourishment* predisposes the work force to disease and unhealthiness that greatly impedes, not only food production, but also the generalized economic productivity of manpower. This is what would normally cause a cascade of multiplier effects that would spiral the global economies to the south.

## HOW THIS HISTORIC PROPHECY WAS RAPIDLY FULFILLED

At the time of the pronouncement of the release of the *BLACK HORSE* from the throne of God, nobody in that little village Kenyan town of Nakuru clearly perceived the gravity of what that August 23rd 2008 utterances would mean. Little did the 2-million strong gathering understand that even as the prophecy was being spoken to the four ends of the earth, it would indeed be the most humongous prophecy to ever shake the earth, in this present day. Similarly, the magnitude of the effects of the manifestation of its fulfilments were not fully conceived yet. But, to the greatest shock of all nations, it took barely a month and a half for that prophecy on the release of the *BLACK HORSE* to be accurately fulfilled to the letter, on October 2008.



While visiting the church in Toronto, Canada, it was a *m a z i n g l y* stunning to witness the *collapse* of all the global *financial markets* on that October 7th 2008. In so doing, the rider of the *APOCALYPTIC BLACK HORSE* caused the most horrendous

and devastating *global economic crisis* and *famine*. In what started as the collapse of one institution, one day the nations of the earth woke up to a severe crisis in which all the *financial markets* melted down. The greatest *distress* of this generation then ensued, causing Presidents and Heads of States from many nations to begin gathering in several capital cities, as they desperately attempted to salvage the collapsed financial markets. Finance Ministers from the G8, G20, and name it, have since then been holding series of crisis meetings in order to try and salvage the *globaleconomy*. In the process, a *GLOBAL RECESSION* was officially announced across the earth. This has since then affected literally every nation ever created by *JEHOVAH* on the face of this earth. But the most important question then becomes how exactly this *global economic crunch* could take such a devastating effect across the four ends of the earth?

## Cascade . . .

It would be totally imprudent to fail to mention that human civilization has been mainly built on economic progress and *prosperity* of this age. Over the centuries, economic growth and development has become the *epicentre* of all forms of human activity. For that reason, nations have been ranked squarely based on how they measure on the economic *barometer* that the World Bank and IMF have instituted. This has often caused countries to be grouped as *developed*, or *developing*. It is a ranking that has at times caused a lot of controversy because countries with greater economic progress have been classified as *first-world* while those with limited economic growth have always been catalogued as *third-world*. This is the main reason why the developed economies have in the recent past innovated more complex and *intertwined* financial markets that have *spurned* across the globe. As a result, a more reliable system has recently emerged in which financial markets have



maintained a comfortable stability over the years. High performance software and modelling of market progression, have in the recent past literally made it possible to predict stock markets performance, to the extent that people have literally

made colossal amounts of money by investing in stocks. Pension funds, and equities have been pumped into stock markets with a greater degree of returns. All these technologies have been geared towards *annulling* the risk factors in stock markets, while maximizing profit margins. It is within the backdrop of all this kind of technological sophistication, and the manipulation of the elements of market stability, that suddenly came the *global economic* crash.

## LEHMAN BROTHERS COLLAPSES . . .

Exactly twenty-three days from the day when the prophecy on the release of the BLACK HORSE was pronounced, the LORD brought its record fulfilment to pass. It all began on that September 15th 2008, when one of the largest global investment banking institution called Lehman Brothers collapsed. It is a day that has now become known as the BLACK MONDAY because the events that transpired on that material day will forever live to be remembered on the earth. For a giant investment banking institution, that had been naturally very stable like the Lehman Brothers, to all of a sudden and from no where, with no forewarning; to abruptly come tumbling down and crash, this has still remained a complex puzzle for the experts to fit. When the directors of the Lehman Brothers woke up that morning and realized that the economic health of their institution had swiftly degenerated into *ruination* on that Monday, September 15th 2008, they quickly took a move that surprised everybody todate. On that material day, the Lehman Brothers declared *bankruptcy*. This unexpected filing of *bankruptcy* is what catalysed and brought to a head historic chaos on Wall Street. It is amazing how the *bankruptcy* of the Lehman Brothers caused a *ripple-effect* on credit markets across the globe and their subsequent melt-down. In the weeks that followed, a record number of the majority of credit markets FROZE around the world. This *alarm* caused the stock markets to plunge, across the globe.



The US government was immediately caused to take control of interests in other companies that began to all of a sudden *ail*, including the global insurance giant AIG. Other financial institutions that suddenly realized their rapid *degeneration* as a result of the Lehman Brother's *bankruptcy*,

quickly went into mergers as a last minute attempt. This caused financial giants like Wachovia and Merrill Lynch to merge themselves but unfortunately this merger itself wasn't sufficient to the extent that they were literally knocked out of existence. Many other financial institutions that attempted to merge, hastily crumbled and collapsed because of lack of liquidity. Realizing that this was likely to *obliterate* the financial markets, the US congress immediately approved a whopping US\$ 700 billion record rescue and bail-out plan for *ailing* Wall Street. This, they called a stimulus package meant to *resuscitate* a dying economy. In that program, the US Federal Reserve innovated a historic record array of schemes aimed at salvaging the credit markets, Wall



Street, and the entire economy. But unfortunately, as a result of that Lehman Brothers collapse, the global economy *precipitously* declined and headed south. Many analysts began to predict that this would be a *financial crisis* worse than the great depression of the 1930s. This was according to experts, meant to be a signalling of a nightmare of the possible end of CAPITALISM. The fear then became that this could as well be the sundowner to *free market* economics. The collapse of the Lehman Brothers on September 15th 2008 therefore became a *deeply traumatic* moment that marked the end of the *debt markets* as had conventionally been known. It literally exposed the deep flaws of the financial systems that man had spent all his life constructing. In other words, the deep flaws in human wisdom that lacks in the FEAR OF THE LORD. It also brought the evil excesses of the credit markets to book. Governments, the G20, and financial institutions were greatly shaken to their very core. It immediately emerged then that at the heart of this *global economic crisis* were more complex debt instruments that even bankers acknowledged that they could not unravel. They literally threw in the towel. It is obvious that the LORD had to intervene because of man's *wayward* behaviour that had now escalated out of proportion. At the height of the flourishing financial markets, people did not even see the need for God in their lives. The Wall Street for example had now even overstepped her moral line and gradually converted herself into a *quasi-casino* for offshore pensioners. How could

this fail to catch the attention of the LORD? *Rapacious* unrealistic and unscrupulous profits *exacerbated* the remuneration of individuals and companies to the extent that God did not feature in their lives anymore. As the global financial crisis unfolded further, it actually emerged that man was absolutely unable to monitor and contain the financial system, let alone forecasting their trends. Toxic debts have now emerged that threaten the very existence of the so called *sophisticated economies*. These types of toxic debts today threaten to not only paralyse but also to AMPUTATE the limbs of most of today's G7 richest nations. Thence, the collapse of the fourth largest investing banking institution, Lehman brothers, is what sent shock waves that *reverberated* all across the global financial markets. Citigroup also reported subprime related losses of historic levels. Bear Stern also collapsed in the process.

Leading mortgage lenders lost colossal amounts of money, thanks to their clients defaulting to remit mortgage. In a move that further sank the global credit markets, Bank of America lost US\$50 billion in a very short life span, while AIG crushed, hence requiring US\$80 Billion of rescue package. In a spate of a month leading banking institutions like HBOs, Royal Bank of Scotland, Washington Mutual,



Fortes, Wells Fargo, Hypo Real Estate, Lansebanki ALL COLLAPSED. Stock markets hit record lows, across the globe, and essentially wiping out all the gains earlier on made by man's civilization. To say that this was a replay of the *downing* of the TOWER OF BABEL, would be an understatement. The Rider of the BLACK HORSE, still went on to do more damage. The edge of investing banking came to an end as Morgan Stanley and Goldman Sachs renounced their status as investment banks; they swore never to do it any more. The *ingenuity* of man was literally reduced to its knees on a *begging stance*.

## Catalyst

The bankruptcy of the investment banking giants, Lehman Brothers, was used by the rider of the BLACK HORSE as the catalyst that stirred up the global economic crisis. As the aftershocks *resonated* around the world, other stock markets apart from Wall Street also collapsed. Vulnerable banking houses fell and the international financial systems for sure did grind to a halt. Corporations slid into bankruptcy as job losses mounted to phenomenal historic highs. And eventually, countries across the world went into a global recession. That means that when the LORD released the rider of the APOCALYPTIC BLACK HORSE, no one was spared the effects of the crisis he ignited. Looking at the remnants of the devastation, many investors even committed suicide as countries *pondered* what they should have done differently. For the first time, many nations eventually left their economies into *free-fall* as a last minute ditch. The fulfilment of the August 19th 2008 prophecy on the BLACK HORSE, really tested the assumption and thinking of man; as what was previously granted



among the analysts to the point that they put it in this way regarding entire economies: It is healthy to keep ones mind as neutral as possible not knowing what to expect as days go by. The 'too big to fail' myth had now been tested and found to just be a fairy tale that should be wiped from many people's thoughts. The rider of the BLACK HORSE of the APOCALYPSE suddenly and most unexpectedly rendered useless mankind's security, and insurance to life. As one specialist put it, people learnt just how interconnected the global financial markets can really get without a notice. For it to have been a divine intervention by the LORD, it had to wear the following mark: that if the so-called market experts would have had the ability to foresee the collapse of the Lehman Brothers, probably something could have been done. But, it was all far from human control as no one expected what happened on that BLACK MONDAY. The *resonance* of the collapse of the Lehman Brothers across the globe, appeared as a financial *fluster* that threatened to shatter the global capital order. This indeed shattered the global financial structures. The unforgettable message that is carried forward todate, even as the global financial markets continue to bite on, is one major lesson that mankind's complex financial systems which on the surface appear very stout and stable; are actually very awfully fragile. SURELY, IT WOULD NEVER HAVE BEEN POSSIBLE TO WRITE OFF THE EXISTENCE OF GOD ALMIGHTY WHILE LIVING ON GOD'S EARTH. The second lesson is that no amount of human effort is capable of stopping a crisis from snowballing into the economic disaster it has today become. It is now moving in the lines of the *great depression* especially with such heavy investments on WAR in Iraq, Afghanistan, Somali, Sri Lanka, etc. The third lesson that man has picked up from the effects of the rider of the BLACK HORSE, is that the law of capitalism that has *perpetuated* the existence of extreme greed and the clamour for materialism, and the self-reliance of mankind away from God, were on that day shattered worldover by this BLACK APOCALYPTIC HORSEMAN. This today has thrown man to his rightful place as a dependant of God Almighty in heaven. What makes matters even worse, is that many global markets had relied on the Lehman Brothers for their day-to-day financing and running. And that a single act by the rider of the BLACK APOCALYPTIC HORSE, caused them to not be able to do business because he literally instantly *froze* their accounts. Similar *dislocations* played out across the globe in an unbelievable fashion,

as stock traders scratched their hair and their jaws dropped. And what becomes even most baffling is that at times it was not the real collapse that caused the meltdown, but, that all financial institutions across the globe became paralysed with a strange kind of FEAR. Companies that man had built with his own two hands and used to work together so well, with such a long history of great harmonious corporation, all of a sudden could not trust each other anymore. This further paralysed the global economy bringing it to its knees. The global financial system went into a state of dysfunction as it proved too fragile to handle the distress. This became an absolutely new phenomenon in the global market place especially because it has well established itself over the centuries. The rider of the BLACK HORSE ensured that doing business became too expensive and messy to sort out, as trillions of tax-payers dollars went down the drain in an attempt to resuscitate Wall Street. At this place, it is prudent to say that the deep pains of the global economic crisis are a necessary spiritual corrective that God Almighty had to levy on mankind because of his increased drifting away from the reliance of the Almighty; and his increased addiction of dependency on the global financial markets. It was surely intended by God Almighty to purge off the *rotteness* out of mankind's lifestyle of *godlessness*, and to return him to the reality that he actually is a created being whose God is JEHOVAH. Nowonder, it is today recorded that from the onset of the global economy collapse, many people have started returning to churches and even began thronging them in their largest numbers. From the ill-considered, and the over-the-top encouragement for home ownership through lies of what one earns, etc, man's *fingerprint of sin* is all over this global financial crisis. God finally brought him to book. It came out very clearly that it is today in this post-modern world, a near impossibility to make man institute big spiritual changes in his personal life in the absence of a crisis of this magnitude. That is the reason God Almighty brought in the BLACK HORSE from his throne. One would today comfortably say that God Almighty of heaven released the BLACK HORSE in order to wind down the huge non-bank financial institutions like Lehman Brothers, and to close down complex bank holding companies in such an orderly fashion, *sequentially* to initiate major *spiritual reforms* in man's lifestyle. Through the effects of the rider of the BLACK HORSE, today's banks and financial institutions have been greatly humbled to a place where they now tread more *gingerly* for at least the rest of their lives, as they gradually acknowledge that man actually has

no control of the majority, if not all of life's instruments. But in this way, mankind at least seems to be headed to a revival of a new kind, as homeowners now turn homeless and begin to look for rental units, also as the employed have now turned jobless, as *health insurance* become something of the past. At least they can now depend on God Almighty for their health, healing, and to fend for their daily living. Surely the BLACK HORSE of the APOCALYPSE came to destroy man's economic prosperity to *perils* that now only mirror the collapsing of the TOWER OF BABEL (*PRIDE*).

## The Backdrop of Deception

The four HORSEMEN of the APOCALYPSE punctuate major spiritual *landmarks* on the Clock of God Almighty. Their release has long been discussed in the bible by the Holy Spirit. Many christians have lived their lives and gone to *sleep* to the dust of the earth, without ever living to see the moment of the release of these HORSEMEN. It therefore serves a great privilege to this generation, that they would truly live to see the dispensation of the manifestations of these four HORSEMEN. It is a lavishing of love that no one can take for granted, except that all this was timed when the dawn of the clock of time was set by the Creator Himself. Most astonishingly though, is the manner of presentation of these HORSEMEN by the LORD, a sequence that seems to



indicate that they are following each other in *rapid succession*. We have seen that the first HORSEMAN is even more *incredulous* in turning very large numbers of believers into an *illusory* kind of christianity that as a matter of fact, lacks in *holiness* and *righteousness*. It gets even more *spiritually devastating* at this last hour, to factor in the false eastern religions that seem to disguise as new age therapy, yoga therapy, massage therapy, etc. These kinds of hidden therapies have practically encroached into the church and effectively gotten mixed with the lifestyle of today's christians. This can only *infer* that today's church must continue looking much more to Jesus, the Revelator, as the head, in order to clearly unlock for her the secrets abound this third HORSEMAN, and his implications thereof. Though

frightening, these *pains* and *signs* that the BLACK HORSE releases upon mankind, are yet necessary endtime *warnings* and spiritual landmarks that are intended to be the '*magnetic compass*' for the church. Such a spiritual *magnetic compass*, if well followed can carefully and *accurately* navigate the church through the current spiritual *quagmire*, into



*rapture*. Since the first HORSEMAN (WHITE HORSE) exemplifies *spiritual deception*, while the second HORSEMAN (RED HORSE) brings *WAR*; then it is true to say that the *famine* brought by the BLACK HORSE, turn out to be absolutely most horrendous because it sets itself up against the backdrop of *deception* and *WAR*. Considering that the church is the *LIGHT* of the world and the supposed *opinion* leader for *redress* and *correction*, then, a fall by the church into *deception* can only *mirror* the same across the nations. It is the effects of the WHITE HORSEMAN's *deception* that has so much ramified *deception* from the church and hence across every fabric of today's society. One need not go very far to realize that the great *spiritual deception* in the church has even gotten itself freely into the market place, since the believers have already been *deceived*, and hence cannot even restrain *deception* in society. The current banking and market reforms that are being instituted across the entire globe on either side of the Atlantic, are a clear testimony of how much *spiritual deception* in the church has essentially *putrefied* society. The pyramid schemes initiated by Bernard Mudoff in his *ponzi* programmes, ended up to be the largest fraud to ever hit the Wall Street since her birth. Such fraudsters have only

emerged because of the failure of the church to give direction to the nations. It is ironical because even in the churches of today, there are on-going *mega-pyramid* schemes that have swindled lots of millions from poor innocent believers. In Kenyan churches for example, they have been labelled as *deci programmes* and because of the mega scandals and fraud that arose from them, a

big public outcry prompted a serious government investigation. Such *deception* as has been brought into the church by the rider of the WHITE HORSE can only make the global economic crisis worse. It confounds the effects of the BLACK HORSE making him spiritually more virulent.

# FAMINE

## Today's War & Black Horse

When Jesus himself gave the greatest prophecy of all time in the book of Matthew chapter 24, he mentioned the spiritual indicators that would *forerun* his return. It is absolutely *apparent* that in that central prophecy the LORD foretold of the coming of the beginning of *birthpains*, that would present, among other things, *earthquakes* and *famine*. He *unambiguously* said,

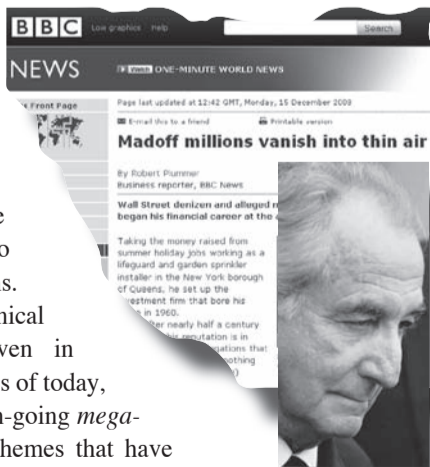
<sup>7</sup>Nation will rise against nation, and kingdom against kingdom. There will be famines and earthquakes in various places (Matt 24:7).

Notwithstanding in this prophecy, the only way to *unlock* the spiritual positioning of the effects of these *WARS* between nations, earthquakes and famines, would be by examining the revelation of the Holy Spirit concerning them in the book of revelation chapter 6. We have seen that when the Lamb of God opens the second *seal*, the second living creature that looks like an ox, sets free the RED HORSE. In this prophecy, the LORD Himself refers to the onset of *WARS* in which one nation would fight another. Ever since the release of the RED HORSE was pronounced, the earth has witnessed a horrendous form of bloodshed to the extent that the entire global population is almost becoming *numb* to *bloodletting*. The *WAR* in Iraq, the *WAR* Afghanistan, the *WAR* in Somali, the *WAR* in Democratic Republic of Congo, the post-election violence in Kenya, the Xenophobia bloodshed in South Africa, the North Korean nuclear crisis, the upcoming nuclear *WAR* to Iran, the bloodbath in Sri Lanka, and the list goes on and on. And we *indubitably* see that the effects of *WAR* have caused large sections of populations to migrate from their homelands hence being rendered *refugees* in foreign lands. The global refugee situation has now exploded to the surface upto the point at which the UN, the EU and

the US, today hold joint conferences to discuss the global refugee crisis and human migration. This can only mean that instead of these people settling and getting involved in agricultural food production, large numbers of otherwise able people are rendered refugees and dependent on food handouts, either from the World Food Programmes (WFP), or the native host nations. This in itself acts as a trigger to escalate the *FAMINE* that has been unleashed by the *HORSEMEN* of the BLACK APOCALYPTIC HORSE. The fact that adults and young men engage in active *WAR* as we can today see in Somali, Sri Lanka, Democratic Republic of Congo, and other nations; can only aggravate the effects of the rider of this BLACK APOCALYPTIC HORSE. In such *WARS*, able people are forced to exchange their hand equipment, from the *hoe* to the *gun*. That can only mean that agricultural food production, harvesting, and processing, which are processes that largely require stability and sedentary human order; these processes are literally grounded to a complete halt because of the *lack of peace*. Therefore, through the *WARS* that Jesus foretold in Matthew chapter 24 verse 7, people would be removed from active farming hence reducing food production. However, what is even most astonishing about this dispensation of the BLACK HORSE, is that Jesus literally referred to the onset of *FAMINES* and not a single *FAMINE*. This *connotes* many *FAMINES* that would punctuate the surface of the earth. Many times God Almighty employs adversity in order to bring mankind back to his will. Among adversities JEHOVAH has used, *WAR* has featured very prominently as a means of inducing *FAMINES*. In those *FAMINES*, God Almighty intended to remove Israel from her fatal comfort and cause them to turn to Him. And because God does not change, the same would have to afflict this post-modern world too, as it did Israel;

<sup>6</sup> "I the LORD do not change. So you, O descendants of Jacob, are not destroyed (Mal 3:6).

God Almighty always intended that great famines be employed to reprove the corruption in the church and the land. And that is the reason that now in this dispensation of the last hour, greater *WAR*-induced *FAMINE* has finally befallen the earth. We can remember too well the great *FAMINE* that engulfed Judah following the *besiege* of the land by the Assyrian army. Even in the greatest of this



ravaging global FAMINE, God will for sure protect his *elect* that have chosen the path of *holiness* and *righteousness*.

<sup>30</sup> The poorest of the poor will find pasture, and the needy will lie down in safety. But your root I will destroy by famine; it will slay your survivors (Isa 14:30).

The effects of WAR that the rider of the RED HORSE brings onto the earth, can only help to further confound the great devastation of FAMINE that the APOCALYPTIC BLACK HORSE imposes on the earth. And because *cyclical* and *repetitive* FAMINES are caused by disrupted human settlements, WARS have hence today become a main contributor of *hunger* and FAMINE in several places across the globe. It is amazing that the advent of the release of the APOCALYPTIC BLACK HORSE is now causing the world to look at WARS differently. In fact, one would courageously say that the WARS that plague the earth today are in essence a disguised form of FAMINE which is covered with a veil of evil. That is the reason the whole world faces eminent starvation due to dwindling food supplies and increased food prices.

## A Record One Billion Hungry

It is suffice to say, that pictures of bloated bellies of African children are today common scenes in the global news networks. Even skeletal people are currently being exhibited across the global news channels. It is no doubt that ever since the fulfilment of the August 23rd-24th 2008 prophecy of the BLACK APOCALYPTIC HORSE, and the corresponding *collapse* of most global economies, the quality of human life on earth has deteriorated. On September 22nd 2009, the United Nations Food and Agriculture Organization (UN-FAO) revealed an alarming statistic on the state of *human welfare* across the earth. In that report, the UN-FAO reports that in this year 2009, a record 1 billion people are going to be registered as *hungry* and severely *malnourished*. Such *malnourishment* the report says, will result into reduced productivity as the undernourished people succumb to severe *disease infections*. If there was any place at which to clearly envisage the real multiplier effects of the BLACK APOCALYPTIC HORSE, then it would be here. This is because the devastating effects of *hunger*, *malnourishment*, and *disease* can only help to further *diminish* the economic productivity of the already dwindling human workforce. For that matter, the ultimate repercussion is a multiplier effect whose bottomline is *global economic downturn* and FAMINE. To make matter worse, WARS that have now become a common scene across the globe, have left a trail of lessons to learn. The 1994 genocide in Rwanda for example, affected northern Rwanda which is, as a matter of fact, considered the

*bread basket* of Rwanda. If the nation of Rwanda were a classroom in which the world should sit and learn from the effects of WAR, then surely it could be summarized as 'WAR', is in essence a *disguised famine*. We see that whereas WARS can be stopped by *peace treaties*, FAMINES that follow them tend to be more widescale and uncontrollably deadly. The other example at which today we can see the real effects of WAR, is Kenya. In what began as a simple disputed December 2007 election results, it all mutated into a whole widescale post-election violence and *inter-ethnic* WAR. Whereas one could easily say that the Kenyan post-election violence consumed the entire country, it becomes more accurate though, to pinpoint that it indeed mostly affected the Rift-Valley. But unfortunately it is this mostly affected Rift-Valley that has always been the *bread basket* of Kenya. With most of the farming community finally displaced into the Internally Displaced People (IDP) camps, agricultural food production was literally brought to a complete halt. And as a result of that WAR, Kenya is today one of the countries most ravaged by *hunger* and FAMINE. Tragic tales of WAR-induced FAMINES of this nature are today repeating themselves across the earth and the situation is getting even worse. Nobody can forget the horrendous FAMINE that has visited Haiti, with its consequent social unrest and upheaval in that nation. Not only have the WARS *impeded* food production, but also it has led to massive starvation of mankind when it affects the distribution of food from areas of *surplus* in production to areas of *deficit* and *scarcity*. As the rider of the BLACK HORSE continues to race up and down the earth, crisscrossing one nation after the other. Evidence has it that this problem of food distribution from *surplus* to *scarcity* is going to become the most complicated. The WAR in Somali that has now birthed out pirates in the high seas, is one case in time that helps to explain just how critical the problem of food distribution is going to become in this last hour before *rapture*. In fact, the escalation of the problem in food distribution, is what ultimately fulfils the prophecy when the voice from among the four living creatures said "A *quart* of wheat for a days wages and three *quarts* of barley for a denarium". That is because the failure to distribute food from areas of *plenty* to *scarcity*, has escalated food prices in deficit areas and trigger a hyper inflation to the extent that a day's wages will now only have to purchase one single *quart* worth of wheat. It is *astounding* that FAMINES in these last days mostly affect younger people than older ones. The UN-FAO now estimates that in Eastern Africa alone, over 3 million people are starving. Of the 23 million, 13 million are children. Jesus Christ foretold these predictions, when he delivered the *Olivet prophecy*. A FAMINE like never seen before, today now looms across the world. This time around even the

first world will be eaten up by food shortage. While in the third world, this FAMINE has already increased the number of people barely clinging to life by scavenging through garbage heaps and strewn *rubbles* for the next meal. This great FAMINE is now spreading to virtually every corner of the planet earth and especially Asia is worst hit.

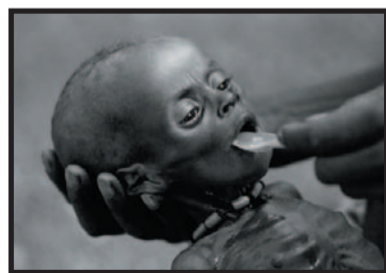
## Quart of Wheat

In that Matthew chapter 24 *Olivet prophecy*, Jesus most *assiduously* conferred to his disciples that; '*there would be earthquakes and famines in various places*', as the beginning of birth *pangs* dawn. This essentially denoted that when the advent of his return would draw nigh, there would not only be the onset of *many* FAMINES in different places, but also several *repeating cycles* of devastating FAMINES across the earth. Moreover, a *fastidious* appraisal of this central Mt. of Olives prophecy, beautifully unveils a greater insight into what exactly the LORD meant, when he referred to '*various places*'. In a practical sense, the LORD Jesus was actually referring to such FAMINES occurring in *many* places with an increasing frequency across the whole wide world. And rightfully said, the LORD was already forewarning then, that many nations would be severely affected by this food shortage, and yet not all places would be afflicted. That was the main reason as to why



Kenya 2009 DROUGHT

in his language he employed the catch phrase '*in various places*'. At this particular place, the *Olivet*



Kenya 2009 famine

prophecy basically *construed* that there would be areas of food *scarcity* and areas of food *surplus* (*plenty*). In principal, this would then greatly *exacerbate* the effects of the BLACK HORSE since it practically *entails* the onset of repetitive occurrences of FAMINES and in *different places* in this most crucial dispensation. The LORD clearly *expounded* on this FAMINE prophecy to the extent that the FAMINES he referred to, would rapidly accelerate across the globe,

right before His most awaited return in the *rapture*. This absolutely presupposes the sudden explosion of *hideous famine* conditions and its corresponding *ghastly hyper inflation* on food prices, within the designated areas of *scarcity*. The irony though is that while all this is supposed to be happening across the globe, the LORD highlighted that there would be, on the contrary, certain patched areas in which a *nomalcy* would prevail with an excessive food *surplus*.

## Poverty . . .

Stunningly enough, when the Lamb broke open the third *seal*, the rider of the BLACK APOCALYPTIC HORSE was released and ferociously *charged* towards the earth with such an *impunity* that greatly *foretold* of the *grievous* damage he was just about to inflict. What even most defined the *gruesome* stature of his *derring-do* mission, is none other than the dramatic events that suddenly unfolded in heaven at the time of his release. It all began with the voice of God Almighty emerging from among the four living creatures and *strictly assigning* this ruthless rider of the BLACK HORSE to *exorbitantly* re-price the cost of the most basic of food items on earth. In that *monologue*, JEHOVAH God gave a stern charge to this third HORSEMAN to ensure that one *quart* of wheat goes for an entire day's wage, while three *quarts* of barley be priced for a day's wage. This is what greatly *forewarned* of the huge food

calamity that was just about to befall the unsuspecting households, world over. Because of the extended nature of the household in the *Hebrew* setting, a normal unit was often inhabited by an average of twelve

people. When the man, as the head of the household, always went out to labour, he brought home sufficient



foodstuffs to feed the entire family. And since a *quart* basically defines a single unit of measurement of cereal that approximates nothing more than two pints, then one can only imagine the level of *distress* that this *pitiless* rider of the BLACK HORSE was commanded to reign on today's *gullible* households. God was instructing this third HORSEMAN of the APOCALYPSE to literally stir-up a very acute shortage of cereals across the earth. The world the way

we know it, operates in such a way that anything *adverse* touching on food security as appertains to cereals, would most certainly yield an agonizing *anguish*, because it basically threatens the livelihood of entire households. In other words, the level of *malnourishment* that the rider of this BLACK HORSE was authorized to reign-in on man, would have to be historic. This is because a *quart* of wheat can only sustain one person's meal a day. It is for which reason, estimates place the price-tags for food items in this BLACK HORSE distress, as being *twelve-fold* the norm. A price designation of this *calibre* in any economy, definitely yields a *dire* state of *hyper inflation*, in which everything goes *haywire*. The resulting utter social *upheaval* therein, notwithstanding.

## Mixing barley...

Operating within the backdrop of the first two HORSEMEN of *deception*, and WAR respectively, this third HORSEMAN of the APOCALYPSE essentially defines a new spectrum of human misery and suffering. At the time of his release, the rider of the BLACK HORSE is bestowed with enough authority, power, and the tools with which to *vanquish* mankind in his ordained task. Going by the current WARS that have today plagued nations, this rider of the BLACK APOCALYPTIC HORSE finds himself released in an environment in which food production is already compromised by the effects of WAR. And yet, the *callousness* of man's heart following the great sell-out to the WHITE HORSE of *deception*, can only aggravate the situation as traders dishonestly exaggerate the food *scarcity*. Under these circumstances of dire strait, it is hence not uncommon to find that the poor families are the ones hardest hit by the economic realities. In the ancient Hebrew order, the only way in which poor households *extricated* from horrendous food scarcity, was by *capitalizing* on the cheaper barley. How much more then will households be *distressed* to settle for the less nutritional commodities in this most horrific dispensation of the BLACK HORSE. The reason for which at the release of the BLACK HORSE, the LORD commands three *quarts* of barley for a day's wages, is because that cereal is of lower nutritional value than wheat. Among the Israelites, whenever a food scarcity *manifested* in the land, the poor households would take a *quart* of wheat and mix with three *quarts* or more of the lesser nutritional barley, in order to increase the food quantity. That was the way in which the less *privileged* in the society provided for their households. And one can only imagine how much that is going to replay itself at a much higher *amplitude* during this current global economic *crisis* and FAMINE. In rural Africa today, the situation has already gone out of hand, to the point that large numbers of people have starved to death, ever since the

release of this *hardhearted* rider of the BLACK HORSE of the APOCALYPSE. For those households that are still surviving in the most *famine-hit* rural Africa, the food scarcity has intensified to the point that people are now eating wild berries. The *confounding* effects of adversity with which the rider of the BLACK HORSE subdues man, is what is most humbling. In this dispensation, this third HORSEMAN of the APOCALYPSE has indeed exploited *DROUGHT* to the point that, not only men have died, but also together with their animals. The situation has gotten very bad that as the animals die from thirst, mankind is left with no source of livelihood at all. In those *famine-stricken* neighbourhoods, for any household to even strive for a quart of cereals, it has become a *nightmare*. This is because the rider of the BLACK HORSE of the APOCALYPSE has literally hiked the price of maize, millet, sorghum and rice to the point that they have *soared* through the roof. And that can only mean that it is out of reach for the majority of these poor households. In these kinds of circumstances, it becomes a great *privilege* for a household to even afford quantities of the low-nutritional sorghum. What used to be the tradition at *scarcity*, as people mixed small amounts of maize with relatively larger quantities of sorghum, has since faded away as families remain bare-handed, having lost all their *crop* and *livestock*. Many households have been humiliated by the rider of this massive BLACK HORSE of the APOCALYPSE, to the extent that many affected people today sit awaiting for either a *miracle*, or their *death*. And because of this phenomenal level of abhorable *distress*, brought about by the rider of the BLACK HORSE, most households today cannot even afford their daily normal *basal* nutritional requirements. It is a sad situation that has now greatly reduced the quality of today's workforce and hence *impeded* economic productivity *per capita*, and especially in the third world countries.

## Oil and Wine

Just when one thought that the release of the third APOCALYPTIC HORSEMAN would have followed the normal *sequence* of events as did that of his two predecessors, then suddenly came the most dreadful voice of God Almighty desperately yelling for man's safety. The loud cry and great clamour that unexpectedly *rocked* the LORD's throne, pleading for the *safeguarding* of man's wellbeing, is what would particularly *astonish* to the *verge* of *fecklessness*. The *stringent* directive that the rider of this BLACK HORSE of the APOCALYPSE was given, greatly underscored the eminent danger of *depletion* that looms in this dispensation. That instruction read in part:

... and see thou hurt not the oil and the wine (Rev 6:6).

In that most important prophecy that Jesus gave to the church while seated on the Mt. of Olives, he referred to the appearance of a scathing FAMINE that would occur in 'various places'. The LORD used this phrase to *intimate* that whereas the majority of the nations would experience the unforgiving *scourge* of endtime *famine*, there would be *pockets* of plenty. It is vividly clear that in the more humble *famine-stricken* regions of the earth, there would be a *scramble* for survival as households barely make it with the day's wages. Among these poor and heavily *starved* neighbourhoods, the preoccupation of the *breadwinner* would be to secure some little wheat and barley that their loved ones may not be wiped out by *famine*. It is the reason God Almighty loudly exclaimed to the rider of the BLACK APOCALYPTIC HORSE saying, 'a measure of wheat for a penny, and three measures of barley for a penny...' It is incredible that upon passing this rigorous command onto the third HORSEMAN of the APOCALYPSE, God Almighty turned around and instructed him to safeguard the *oil* and the *wine*. In biblical context, while the poor *craved* for basic *sustenance* through wheat and barley, the wealthy always lavished themselves in *oil* and *wine*. Therefore, the *oil* and *wine* mentioned here in the book of Revelation chapter 6 verse 6, distinctly symbolizes areas of food *plenty*. It is the reason why the LORD Jesus in that Mt. of Olives prophecy, *deftly* presented that there would be famines in *various places*, *entailing* not all places.

## Cheese and Oil

In order to clearly comprehend the instruction of the LORD onto the church at this most critical hour regarding the command to 'NOT HURT' the *oil* and the *wine*, it is prudent that Christians understand the underlying basis within which the LORD made reference. Among the Israelites, it was common practice for the Hebrew people to live in structured communities. The wealthier often built their houses on the *hilltops* from where they had a panoramic view of the entire landscape as did they enjoyed an exclusive *separation*. The refuse arising from their daily living was normally trashed into the valleys that *demarcated* the affluent hills. And it goes without saying that the majority poor always dwelt within the mountain valleys. Likewise, there was a clear distinction between the feeding habits of the rich and the poor. The poor heavily relied on the *pita* bread that was carefully baked by placing *yeasted* dough on a hot-curved stone, as the main component. The rich however, mainly depended on a selection of carefully assorted rich *cheese* that was delicately processed to their taste. *Cheese* was considered an upscale *entree* into anyone's menu at that time because of

the inherent *scarcities* of the moment. Additionally, it was customary for the *well-to-do* to maintain sufficient stocks of the most *treasured* olive oil. No meal was complete without the presence of a top selection of wine being served at the table. Such wine had to come from well established vineyards whose quality records had been well-tested over time. And hence, the main meal among the *well-off* included the central *course* which was largely constituted of *cheese* that had been well *soaked* in fine *olive oil* for a considerable amount of time. The process of soaking the cheese in the *olive oil*, had to strike a delicate threshold at which the *cheese* was fully and optimally *drenched* with the *oil*. At table though, as the *cheese* was scooped from the *oil* onto the platters, it carried with itself a significant amount of fine *olive oil*. At a glance, was a characteristic picture of the *olive oil* surrounding the *cheese* on the plate. But, it is the manner at which the *cheese* was eaten, that spoke about their affluent class. The freshly baked hot *pita* bread would be served at the table

to this third HORSEMAN, to *not hurt* the *oil* and the *wine*, in the process of executing his *valiant* mission. In other words, God Almighty gave the translation of the *Olivet prophecy* in Matthew chapter 24 verse 7. JEHOVAH was essentially hinting that as the dispensation of the third HORSEMAN on the BLACK HORSE takes full hold of the four ends of the earth, there would be places of extreme food *scarcity*, while some other regions would enjoy *plenty* and a *surplus* of food stocks. The *oil* and the *wine* assume the role of areas of *plenty* while the *quart* of wheat and three *quarts* of barley for a day's wages designated areas of extreme food *scarcity* and galloping *inflation*. The most significant question then becomes, who are these that JEHOVAH God so jealously *protects* at the height of the most humongous FAMINE and ravaging *starvation* in the history of mankind? Answering this question is what holds the key to the entry of the church into the *wedding feast* of the Lamb of God. In the spiritual sense, when God Almighty refers to *olive oil* in the bible, He strictly

land— not a famine of food or a thirst for water, but a famine of hearing the words of the LORD. <sup>12</sup>Men will stagger from sea to sea and wander from north to east, searching for the word of the LORD, but they will not find it (Amos 8:11-12).

The LORD forewarned that this endtime spiritual *hunger* for the word would be so intense because the word of God will have become very *rare* and *hidden* to man. And like it is in the physical, those who will fail to access the TRUE LIVING BREAD (word of God), would spiritually die and perish due to starvation. And all this would be orchestrated by a tremendous *spiritual DROUGHT* in which areas of scarcity would experience extreme *thirst* for the life-giving *living waters* of the Holy Spirit. Visions would be rare in those *hunger-stricken* spiritual regions, to the extent that the church would be both *desolate* and *lost*. On the other hand, God Almighty promised that there would be areas of extreme spiritual *plenty* in which a magnificent most powerful *endtime revival* would be throbbing. In such areas of *plenty*, there would neither be thirst nor hunger because the fresh TRUE LIVING BREAD (word of God) from heaven would cover their tables as the latter *anointing* of the Holy Spirit *flows* in the church. Christians that would find themselves in these areas of perpetual spiritual plenty are the ones that constitute God's own *elect*. The LORD comes out with such a stunning *cry* and *yell* to this third APOCALYPTIC HORSEMAN, for the *safeguarding* and *protection* of His own *elect* who dwell in the land of spiritual *oil* and *wine*. In other words, when the rider of the BLACK APOCALYPTIC HORSE ferociously charges towards the earth with such an unquenchable *impunity*; God Almighty steps out and orders him to ensure that He 'HURTS NOT' those Christians who have received the Holy

Spirit. These are the believers that live in the land of *endtime revival* of the Holy Ghost. God Almighty also ensures that His *elect* do not starve both physically when the material FAMINE inflicts the earth with food *scarcity*, and spiritually when *apostasy* of the last days befalls the church (2 Tim 3). It is absolutely incredible to witness the happenings in the church today, against this fulfilled prophecy of the release of the BLACK HORSE. The church of Christ today has been split into two bodies; with one part experiencing the most horrific spiritual DROUGHT in her entire history, while the other is *over-indulging* in the excesses of a phenomenal outpour of the *latter oil* and *wine*. Such a mighty endtime *anointing* of the Holy Spirit was long predicted and promised in the book of Joel chapter 2 verse 28 to 32;

<sup>28</sup>And it shall come to pass afterward, that I will pour out my spirit upon all flesh; and your sons and your daughters



Kenya 2009 famine

under a bread cloth that ensured it was preserved hot. Eating the *cheese* involved breaking a piece of the *pita* bread, and using it to scoop a piece of *cheese*, but, it always carried with it a significant amount of *oil* that equally soaked the *pita* bread to softness. Any meats that were served at that table would be, but side dishes. In this way therefore, the wealthy always had *cheese* and *wine* at the table. It became a symbol of *plenty* in that society.

## Not hurting it...

Symbolically then, when the LORD God Almighty released the third HORSEMAN of the APOCALYPSE across the four ends of the earth, He essentially *smit* the earth with such a historic FAMINE. The scarcity that this FAMINE would birth out, had to be that of monumental proportions as food prices sky-rocketed *twelve-fold*. However, JEHOVAH on the other hand, *expressively* gave strict instructions

and always *betokens* the flow of the *anointing* of the Holy Spirit. And the *wine* constantly symbolizes the *strength* of the *power* of the anointing of the Holy Spirit. It then emerges very clearly that when God Almighty instructed the rider of the BLACK HORSE to safeguard and *not hurt* the *oil* and the *wine* at this last hour prior to *rapture*, he implicitly referred to those Christians that have received the *latter* and most promised *anointing* of the Holy Spirit. The LORD had earlier on forewarned in the scripture, that in the last days prior to the return of the Messiah, there would be two kinds of zones across the earth. God Almighty hinted on the fact that the earth would live to see areas of great spiritual *hunger* and FAMINE at which people would be running around not for physical *bread* and *water*, but in search of the *true word* of God.

<sup>11</sup>"The days are coming," declares the Sovereign LORD, "when I will send a famine through the

shall prophesy, your old men shall dream dreams, your young men shall see visions: <sup>29</sup>And also upon the servants and upon the handmaids in those days will I pour out my spirit. <sup>30</sup>And I will shew wonders in the heavens and in the earth, blood, and fire, and pillars of smoke. <sup>31</sup>The sun shall be turned into darkness, and the moon into blood, before the great and terrible day of the LORD come. <sup>32</sup>And it shall come to pass, that whosoever shall call on the name of the LORD shall be delivered: for in mount Zion and in Jerusalem shall be deliverance, as the LORD hath said, and in the remnant whom the LORD shall call.

The dual impact of the released APOCALYPTIC BLACK HORSE and its rider has *manifested* across the globe in both the physical and spiritual realms. By carrying a pair of *scales* in his hand, it is as though God Almighty took the entire global economy and placed it right in the hands of this rider of this BLACK HORSE. The physical evidence of this HORSE across the earth has yielded such a horrific global economic *downturn* and *famine*. But now even more fascinating is the spiritual impact of this roaming third HORSEMAN of the BLACK HORSE. As this BLACK HORSE RACES across the globe, from one nation to another, his rider takes the spiritual actions of man and *weighs* them on the *scale* thereby unleashing horrific spiritual FAMINE for those found wanting in their act. However, by the nature of God's own instruction to this HORSEMAN, when he encounters the revival church of the Holy Spirit, he *safeguards* their *integrity* for the LORD. Therefore, in their scriptural use, the *oil* and the *wine* reflect that there will be pockets of plenty in the midst of the most horrendous FAMINE in the church. Christ's reference to FAMINES in *various places* suggested that there would be other places that would be practically spared of this horrendous FAMINE and would hence sustain plenty of *spiritual food* and *eternal life*. Any christian that would find themselves in these places of *spiritual plenty*, will definitely enter the wedding of the Lamb. This is because the endtime revival that the LORD describes as *oil* and *wine* to be preserved, practically connote the church in which the latter anointing is operational. As described by the Prophet Ezekiel, the life-giving Spirit of the LORD that visits the church in this final *dispensation*, is expected to grow in its *strength* from one step to the next, till the Holy Spirit achieves the complete *spirit-filled* church that is the stature of Christ.

<sup>1</sup>Afterward he brought me again unto the door of the house; and, behold, waters issued out from under the threshold of the house eastward: for the forefront of the house stood toward the east, and the waters came down from under from the right side of the house, at the south side of the altar. <sup>2</sup>Then brought he me out of the way of the gate northward, and led me about the way without unto the utter gate by the way that looketh eastward; and, behold, there ran out waters on the right side. <sup>3</sup>And

when the man that had the line in his hand went forth eastward, he measured a thousand cubits, and he brought me through the waters; the waters were to the ankles. <sup>4</sup>Again he measured a thousand, and brought me through the waters; the waters were to the knees. Again he measured a thousand, and brought me through; the waters were to the loins. <sup>5</sup>Afterward he measured a thousand; and it was a river that I could not pass over: for the waters were risen, waters to swim in, a river that could not be passed over. <sup>6</sup>And he said unto me, Son of man, hast thou seen this? Then he brought me, and caused me to return to the brink of the river (Eze 47:1-6).

## Safeguarding oil

The *spirit-filled* church of Christ of this hour, will have practically crucified her flesh and hence *separated* from the world. The evidence of this *separation* can only be reflected in the most important *fruit* of the Holy Spirit; the *fear* of the LORD. Even Jesus himself signified that at the end even as the *rapture* draws nigh, the church would split into two. One part of his body would be constituted by the *foolish virgins*, while the other made up of the *wise* and most *prudent* church. The wise church enters into the *wedding feast* of the Lamb because she is seen carrying a jar of *oil* which figurately stands for the latter *anointing* of the Holy Spirit. As the midnight hour draws nearer, the church that is represented by the *foolish virgins* is expected to undergo such a severe *DROUGHT*, *famine* and acute *shortage* of the oil, to the extent that she goes around begging for just a little bit to keep her LAMP on. But the *wise virgins* totally dwell and delve in such a *spiritual plenty* at which their lives literally thrive in the midst of the most horrific scarcity on earth, and when God the Father instructed the rider of the BLACK HORSE to safeguard those living in the land of *oil* and *wine*, it is this that he intended. JEHOVAH EL SHEDDAI determined that the *oil* of the *wise* church be *safeguarded* from plunder by the *imprudent* church. The LORD himself knew that the unwise church who has from the beginning lacked the *fear* of the LORD, would try to rush and squander the most precious *oil* of the *wise* church, in a plundering spree. Unfortunately for the *foolish* church, it is God the Father that designates those to live in *spiritual plenty*, strictly based on his age-old criterion of *holiness*, *humbleness* of heart, and the *fear* of the LORD. The divine *protection* by God Himself, from widescale plunder, is what causes the wise virgins to refuse to comply with the schemy request of the imprudent church, for a little share. The revival church of this hour should therefore be very *watchful* and take careful custody of their *bounteous* spiritual supply in the midst of this acute FAMINE.

<sup>1</sup>Then shall the kingdom of heaven be likened unto ten virgins, which took their LAMPS, and went forth to meet the bridegroom. <sup>2</sup>And five of them were wise, and five were foolish.

<sup>3</sup>They that were foolish took their LAMPS, and took no oil with them: <sup>4</sup>But the wise took oil in their vessels with their LAMPS. <sup>5</sup>While the bridegroom tarried, they all slumbered and slept. <sup>6</sup>And at midnight there was a cry made, Behold, the bridegroom cometh; go ye out to meet him. <sup>7</sup>Then all those virgins arose, and trimmed their LAMPS. <sup>8</sup>And the foolish said unto the wise, Give us of your oil; for our LAMPS are gone out. <sup>9</sup>But the wise answered, saying, Not so; lest there be not enough for us and you: but go ye rather to them that sell, and buy for yourselves. <sup>10</sup>And while they went to buy, the bridegroom came; and they that were ready went in with him to the marriage: and the door was shut. <sup>11</sup>Afterward came also the other virgins, saying, LORD, LORD, open to us. <sup>12</sup>But he answered and said, Verily I say unto you, I know you not. <sup>13</sup>Watch therefore, for ye know neither the day nor the hour wherein the Son of man cometh (Matthew 25:1-13).

The church to which Jehovah assigned such a terrible *scarcity* of a *quart* of wheat for a day's wages, and three *quarts* of barley for a day's wages, is a church that is in *sin*. She falls in *sin* because she is deficient in understanding the treasure of the covenant that exists between her and the Holy God of Israel. And because she fails to *shun* evil, she surely remains in darkness for a long time, in the absence of *understanding* (Job 28:28). On the grounds that she lacked the *fear* of the LORD, the *imprudent* church continues in *sin* having been totally *deceived* by the rider of the first APOCALYPTIC HORSEMAN that rides the WHITE HORSE. It is the *deception* arising from the rider of the WHITE HORSE that causes falsehood to consume this church, hence *dissever* her from the spiritual *provision* of God Almighty. That is how she ends up into such a monumental spiritual *hunger* of her lifetime. But, to make matters worse, it is the *recurrent* propagation of that *illusory* that *secedes* her away from *true worship*, and fellowship with the Holy Spirit. As though to crown her fatal *falsity* a notch higher, JEHOVAH God even allows the imprudent church to go out looking out for *oil* to buy. This, she does in an attempt to address her spiritual *scarcity* of FAMINE as brought upon her by the rider of the BLACK APOCALYPTIC HORSE. Truly, it takes a *preposterous* level of *insufficiency* in the *fear* of the LORD to generate the purchasing the Holy Spirit of JEHOVAH. The *fear* of the LORD, surely *impels* all *wisdom*, including that for entry into the kingdom of God. Hence, when the voice from among the four living creatures, cried out 'DO NO HURT' it essentially conveyed an extremely very serious message of caution to the church of Christ. The LORD brought about this forewarning in such a manner that *lauds* and centralizes the role of the Holy Spirit in *rapture*. Caution was conveyed to the church that carries the anointing of the Holy Spirit to the most *unequivocal* terms because without the Holy Spirit, the church is surely desolate. Also most importantly is the fact that the church that *safeguards* and does not lose her

Holy Spirit *anointing* is the only one that makes it into the wedding of the Lamb of God. This is especially so because the bodies of the christians are the Temple of the Holy Spirit in which he dwells here on earth, and a failure to jealously guard the Holy Spirit that the church has freely received from the Father, can only imply spiritual death.

<sup>19</sup>What? Know ye not that your body is the temple of the Holy Ghost which is in you, which ye have of God, and ye are not your own (1 Cor 6:19)?

That is the reason that absolute darkness of *hades* befalls the earth after the church has been taken up in the *rapture*. Taking the church in the *rapture* implies taking the dwelling in which the Holy Spirit has been living. And since the church is the *LIGHT* of the world, then it can only mean that after the *rapture*, there will be no more glowing of the *LIGHT* of the world, the *LIGHT* that is the *fruit* of the Spirit. When a church operates in such extreme *scarcity* as a *quart* of wheat for a day's wages, and three *quarts* of barley for a day's wages, and yet lacking the *oil* and the *wine*, how then does she expect to enter into the spiritual kingdom of God? Most churches today are unfortunately caught up in this quart of wheat for a day's wages, a situation that has caused them to face extreme spiritual *starvation*, *hunger* and *famine*. And in their failure to *genuinely* seek the face of God as a lasting remedy, it is so sad that today's spiritually starved churches have resulted to a hyped-up *fallaciousness* in which they are selling and buying *oil* from one another. It is the Holy Spirit who dwells in the holy christians, that emits the *LIGHT* of the word (Matt 5:13-14). For as long as the Holy Spirit lives inside the holy christians who walk in the *fear* of the LORD, the person of the antichrist and his horrific *deception* will always be held back. But when the church that houses the Holy Spirit in their bodies, is *raptured* then no one will be left to subdue and *restrain* the antichrist, hence he will unleash the full course of tribulation on the earth. Given that Jesus overcame *death* and the *hades*, it now makes perfect sense as to why in that July 29th 2009 vision at which the LORD showed me the rider of the PALE HORSE coming to the earth, pitch darkness was following him very close. We know today that the rider of the PALE HORSE is named *death* and *hades* follows him closeby. Therefore, the only way that *death* can overtake the earth as *hades* collects the victims, is when the Holy Spirit that carries the Spirit of Christ has been lifted up into heaven. And the only time when the Holy Spirit, who is the Spirit of *grace*, will be taken away is at *rapture* when the church which is his Temple and dwelling will have been snatched away;

<sup>7</sup>For the secret power of lawlessness is already at work; but the one who now holds it back will continue to do so till he

is taken out of the way (2 Thess 2:7).

The fall of the last days is the most *tragic* in the entire history of the church of Christ. This is because it causes a great *scarcity* of the word of God to the level that the church experiences a severe *desolation* that can only be described as a *dearth*. But such a *dearth* of the anointing of the Holy Spirit does not merely surface into the church without notice. Even in the biblical times, many defilements and sin first *encroached* into the church gradually before the grand fall. It is therefore the steady *paucity* and loss of the revival that should always act as an indicator of a looming spiritual *desolation*. And yet, the *oil* and the *wine* that the LORD celebrates as he sets free the rider of the BLACK HORSE, typically *enacts* the latter revival of the Holy Ghost in which multitudes will return to Jesus and be restored in the endtime harvest. It is true that today many believers are running *helter-skelter* from church to church in search for greener pastures. It has become common practice to observe christians visiting a new church every Sunday as they look for where the *true* word is being preached without the contamination of *money* and *prosperity*. A great thirst of a unique nature reigns in their hearts creating such a *hollow void* that they will always long to be *satiated* with the TRUE BREAD (Holy Word). And by the way, nothing else can quench that thirst except a *true worship* in which people lift up their hands and worship the LORD without stopping, followed by a genuine preaching of the word *regarding salvation*, the *Blood*, the *Cross*, *righteousness*, *holiness*, *repentance*, the *kingdom of God*, and the *coming of the Messiah*. There is indeed a tremendous *spiritual* FAMINE of the word and its revelation, cutting across to the entire globe. Preachers too have today expressed a huge spiritual hunger with such an enormous longing to be *restored*, and be spiritually *renourished* because it has finally dawned on them that as they now preach anything under the sun, it is an *abomination* before the LORD. An *abomination* by virtue of the fact that they are the teachers of the law and hence lead many people into *eternal damnation*. This dispensation has truly witnessed the most abhorrible *fall* within the priesthood to the extent that pastors have even produced dog tag's engraved with the LORD's prayer. This level of *repugnancy* gets worse a notch lower by the fact that it is the so-called christians who will purchase those *blasphemous* dog tags. And this has been aired openly on global christian television. The church of Christ has not bothered to *safeguard* the anointing of the Holy Spirit even when she is well-too familiar with the fact that in these last days there is an extreme spiritual *hunger* and FAMINE, worldover. The latter anointing of this hour is most



*imperative* to safeguard because it directly leads into *rapture*. When one observes the way today's christians are living a casual lifestyle of compromise with the world, one has no choice but to wonder whether they truly perceive the meaning of what it takes to be the holy *habitation* of the Holy Spirit. It calls for a complete *separation* from the defilement of this world. Whereas there are lots of people who claim to be born again, the truth though, is that the genuine church of Christ is as a matter of fact constituted by only the Holy Spirit-filled christians.

## God's Elect

The way in which the prophecy on the coming of the BLACK HORSE was *rapidly* fulfilled definitely reveals a greater sense of urgency that right now prevails at the throne of God. Predicted on the August 23rd 2008 following the mighty vision of August 19th the same year then expressly fulfilled in a record breaking time of twenty-three days, this most important APOCALYPTIC event portrays a prophetic acceleration that is occurring in the spiritual realm. This unusual *quicken* appears to have taken hold of the prophetic *timeline* of God regarding the advent of Christ the Messiah. Considering that the release of this third HORSEMAN is triggered by the breaking of the third and most important *seal*, then a clear depiction emerges on the speedy zero *countdown* to *rapture*. It then becomes *plausible* that the gravity of the release of this APOCALYPTIC HORSEMAN is as a matter of fact in his eminence as a last call on the church. The placing of a pair of *scales* in the hands of this *merciless* rider of the BLACK HORSE, literally defined the most critical threshold at which God Almighty *withdrew* his enduring *protection* over the global economies. It is God's ultimate removal of his divine protective *shield* over the market place that sent the most giant economies tumbling down in a historic *freefall* of our time. It also became the most sobering awakening on mankind to the effect that it had actually all along been Jehovah's *preserve* to *protect* the global economy. If there was a moment on earth at which mankind comprehended how *caring* and *compassionate* JEHOVAH has been over man's welfare, then this was it. It also became the greatest moment of intellectual disarmament when human wisdom acknowledged defeat. Whereas the market forces may have been *fluctuating* up and down within a given dynamic equilibrium in order to *uphold* man's prosperity, on that *fateful* day the earth woke to the realization that truly there must have been a higher *being* in market sustenance. Owing to man's *rebellious* and *sinful* lifestyle that had well hinged itself on financial and monetary prosperity, God Almighty of heaven abandoned the marketplace, and *precisely* handed

over the global economy into the hands of this reckless rider of the BLACK HORSE. The global financial markets then surely landed in the hands of this wild BLACK HORSE that literally took it on a roller-coaster nightmare. It literally turned into a horrific 'ECONOMIC HOLOCAUST' of all time, when all the stock markets were wiped out of the face of the earth. The pair of *scales* that the rider of this BLACK HORSE fronts in his hands, strongly suggests that in this wave of visitation across the earth, God was not only going to *shake* the global economies of man, but even much more. He was also intent in weighing the *righteous* deeds of mankind in such a way that only those whose deeds were *worthy* enough to tip the balance, would be spared the horrendous agony. It must be remembered that as scripture says, that only those in Sardis, who are *worthy*, having not *soiled* their white garments, will walk with the Lamb on that day. The *worthy* entails the holy *elect* of God. Listening to the strict orders with which God was instructing the *rider* of this BLACK HORSE at the time of his release, its obvious that he would look for the *oil-worthy* and the *wine-worthiness*, of men, in order to safeguard them from the *implacable* calamity. When christians receive the Holy Spirit, he gradually *infills* them to the extent that they become *worthy*, because he principally *converts* them into mere *vessels* whose only importance is the *treasured* content contained therein. And such a Holy Spirit-filled believer then becomes the *oil-worthy* church through whom the sacred anointing *oil* of the Holy Spirit can now luminously flow. It is the protection of these *oil-worthy* elect that God Almighty greatly deliberated on, at the release of this feral HORSEMAN. The *oil-worthy* church is a often that *prudent* church who lives in the absolute *fear* of the LORD in these last days right prior to *rapture*. She is biblically symbolised by the five *wise virgins* who were *spirit-filled* and hence *spirit-transformed*. A *spirit-transformed* believer is one in whom *victory* over the *flesh* has been fully realized, since the actions of the sinful desires of the flesh have now been *determinedly* obliterated in such people. A church of that order normally becomes fully conformed to the heavenly realm through the holy works of the Holy Spirit, whose radiant LIGHT she brilliantly emits. This is regardless of the gross darkness hour that dawns this dispensation. Even as the pitch spiritual darkness of today continues to colonize the ends of the earth, such *oil-worthy* christians will often depend on the *wine-strength* of the anointing to overcome the challenge of the hour. It is amazing that the economic downturn has taken several dimensions including the worldwide record *unemployment* that has now humbled families to a near *hopelessness*, and the FAMINE that is humiliating human civilization of this age. An economic '*avalanche*' of this rank has surely never visited the

earth before, given the tremendous leap in information technology and financial management of the day. It is fearful to even envisage that this classic meltdown is only going to deepen further with time. Nowonder, following the UN General Assembly and Security Council Meetings of September 2009, the G20 Summit that convened in Pittsburgh Pennsylvania, for the first time in the history of their existence, agreed to patch-up and work together with the G8 in order to stem the global recession. It has now become the preoccupation of all nations, hence the concerted effort. But even as they do this, it is incredible to witness the worldliness and the subsequent lack of godliness with which they are going about this. Little have they known that there is a HORSEMAN who is currently seated on the most terrible BLACK HORSE, and pacing with the economies in his hands, across the four ends of the earth. This global anguish over food, water, housing, employment, financial market, loss of pension funds, and their related rates of suicides and divorces, is absolutely consistent with the forecast that foresaw the greatest distress ever, visiting the nations right before *rapture*. Be that as it may, the LORD promises that in the midst of that quagmire, *his people*, anyone whose name would be found written in the book, would be delivered (Daniel 12:1). Those whose names will be found written in *the book*, are God's own *elect* church about whom he proclaimed such a massive *armour* of *safeguard* as he preserves the *oil* and *wine*, during the release of the third HORSEMAN. It is this church that finally enters into the most honoured and anticipated wedding of the Lamb. But who exactly are these that God Almighty may be so fond of as to be able to call '*his people*'. The Holy Spirit who is the ultimate revelator, has gone on biblical record to celebrate the *peculiarity* of these *elect*. It is today all common biblical truth that the church whom the LORD *honours* as '*his people*', is a remarkably well *refined* and *purified* group of christians.

<sup>7</sup>"Awake, O sword, against My Shepherd, Against the Man who is My Companion," Says the LORD of hosts. " Strike the Shepherd, And the sheep will be scattered; Then I will turn My hand against the little ones. <sup>8</sup> And it shall come to pass in all the land," Says the LORD, " That two-thirds in it shall be cut off and die, But one-third shall be left in it: <sup>9</sup> I will bring the one-third through the fire, Will refine them as silver is refined, And test them as gold is tested. They will call on My name, And I will answer them. I will say, 'This is My people'; And each one will say, 'The LORD is my God.'" (Zechariah 13:7-9).

Consequently, God's people are his own *elect* church that has earned her place before the LORD in *humility*. The one and only way through which today's church can merit the LORD's favour of *protection*, is when she *obeys* the command that Jesus laid before mankind. The most *cogent*

command Jesus ever placed before man, is that whoever desired to follow him, should pick up his cross and do so in an act of *humility*. God's *favour* is hence earned by any church that pays the price of total *separation* from the world. Though unpopular in human terms, it is this novel act of *separation* that gives the Holy Spirit an opportunity to *refine* such christians with the fire of God that burns away the spiritual chaff.

<sup>11</sup> I indeed baptize you with water unto repentance, but He who is coming after me is mightier than I, whose sandals I am not worthy to carry. He will baptize you with the Holy Spirit and fire. <sup>12</sup> His winnowing fan is in His hand, and He will thoroughly clean out His threshing floor, and gather His wheat into the barn; but He will burn up the chaff with unquenchable fire." (Matt 3:11-12).

Gold is a symbol of *purification* that the LORD uses to express his utmost desire to *separate* man from *defilement* in order to achieve man's true and *original* worth as at creation (Genesis 1:26). Evidently then, God's elect whose *oil* and *wine* the third HORSEMAN is commanded to 'NOT DAMAGE', are those christians who have chosen the narrow path that leads to the kingdom of God (Matthew 7:13-14). This *highway of holiness* that the righteous church tows, is *tapered* because it is meant to cut off all the excesses of this world. In Zechariah 13:7-9, God Almighty describes that *elect* church as the one-third that has still to be further reduced by the *refining* fire of the Holy Spirit. It is a *remnant* church that is heavily fortified from today's global economic downturn. Daniel's accurate depiction of an anguish *...as has not happened since the beginning of nations until then....*, meant exactly such a humongous distress that would have to require God's divine intervention for anyone to survive it. It is such a *nose-dive* that has today virtually affected every nation and everyone on the earth. Albeit, what will count most in the midst of all this on-going *pangs*, is the spiritual message that it is intended to relay towards the coming of the MESSIAH. It is often very easy for people to be caught up in the pains, and forget the true *gist* of the matter. The truth is that the release of the third HORSEMAN with his painful manifestations is meant to be a last and final call to the church that she may wake up from the *slumber* of worldliness, and prepare for *rapture*.

## THE WEDDING WINE AT CANA

### In the beginning

The *weak* human form cannot overcome the relentless challenges of the *world* on its own, thereby

explicitly *proclaiming* man's total dependence on the Holy Spirit. God's original *plan* for the church, intended *prosperity* that spiritually embraces her most *prized* heavenly *heredity*. When Adam *squandered* the *affluence* that God had *bestowed* in paradise, it became the biggest *icon* yet that *prosperity* was going to *disturb*. This *candidly* pointed towards the fact that down-the-line *prosperity* was going to become the biggest source of *disobedience* that would eventually *mutate* into man's greatest *obstacle* for entry into heaven. As Adam *plundered* God's *treasured* prosperity for personal *selfish* ends, he immediately lost heavenly connection and *tragically* came *face-to-face* with the flaming *sword* of God. The *sword* that descended down from heaven, at the garden of Eden, signifies the *judgment* of God against sin. The symbolic *butcher-style* back and forth *brandishing* of the *sword* to emit flaming flashes, *impeccably* demonstrated God's greatest *displeasure* with the *embezzlement* that man had suddenly engaged in. And as a matter of fact, this *sword* that was now coming to *butcher* mankind and the land, to a greater degree *allusioned* that the cup of God's *wrath* was overflowing. On the grounds that man fell to sin, he inevitably got caught up in that most terrible *verdict* of the LORD, that integrated *death* and *pain* into man's lifestyle. This just underlines how much God Almighty hates the *fraud* of *misappropriation* that had now *impinged* man's existence. Interestingly, the first sin that man fell to, is that of *squandering* God's blessing of *prosperity* for man's personal earthly gain. It is this very prosperity-induced *insubordination* that today threatens to keep the church eternally away from *rapture*. The *severity* of the sin of *noncompliance* was on that day well *verified* when God Almighty brought in the most *revered* Cherubim of his throne, to tackle defiant mankind.

<sup>24</sup> After he drove the man out, he placed on the east side [a] of the Garden of Eden cherubim and a flaming sword flashing back and forth to guard the way to the tree of life (Genesis 3:24).

*Death* and *pain* then unfortunately *befell* in a manner that surely *befit* man's *disloyalty* to God, thereby pronouncing the need for correction right from the onset. The *thistles* and *thorns* that God eminently proclaimed upon the earth, certainly *forewarned* of the *pains* man was going to incur from that moment on. Restoring the church back to her most esteemed spiritual *appanage*, will hence most certainly entail the *dignified amelioration* of the gifts of the Holy Spirit in the house. A lot is right now at *stake* in the house of the LORD, especially given that she has *veered* into the last stretch of her *home-run* towards *rapture*. Consequently, any spiritual *refurbishing* that may occur in the church, between now and *rapture*, must only come from

the most *pledged* latter outpour (Joel 2:28-34). Even in the advent of that *vouched* visitation of the Holy Spirit, only *ardent* christians though, will appreciate the *oil* and the *wine* the rider of the BLACK HORSE was instructed to *preserve* and its *import* on endtime revival. This is squarely because the last revival *transcends* beyond the physical realm as it focuses on the souls of the *devout* holy saints. Only the spiritually *enlightened* though, will be able to catch a glimpse of the *enormity* of the endtime revival and how it would polish the *souls* to *radiance* unto the LORD. Emerging from heaven without the slightest of *warnings*, the *stout*, *sturdy* and *swift* BLACK HORSE truly touched down on earth well aware of the spiritual condition of mankind. The *perceptible* split in the church was absolutely prominent in his mind, based on the *directive* he had obtained from God's throne (Rev 6:5-6). Such a *rift* though, had been *schemed* by his predecessor WHITE HORSE whose *callous* rider had openly vowed to conquer the church into *perils*, through a most potent form of *deception* of this age. Moreover, the rider of the BLACK HORSE was aware that the WHITE HORSEMAN had emerged victorious by finally *provoking* the current *controversy* between the LORD and church. And for God to have *vowed* that because of that *deception*, two men would be working in the field, and he would only *rapture* one, the conquest by the WHITE HORSEMAN must have been *monumental*. Likewise, the LORD *promised* that due to the *falsehood* and the extreme *fraudulence* of mankind, two women would be grinding at a mill, and only one would be *raptured*. Correspondingly, the rider of the BLACK APOCALYPTIC HORSE was also instructed to bring famine on one section of the populace, while protecting the other that symbolize the *oil* and the *wine*; in an act that could only *escalate* the *split* in the church. We know that when God Almighty proclaims 'oil', He always refers to the flow of the anointing of the Holy Spirit. And yet, in the same token when JEHOVAH mentions 'wine', He literally means the *strength* of that anointing.

## Miracle of wine

We are reminded here of the *inaugural* exploit at the *commencement* of the *indomitable* ministry of our LORD Jesus. The *induction* of this *titanic* ministry of our LORD Jesus on earth, has always hit a spectacular *reminiscence* with that *momentous* instance when he was invited to the *wedding* feast at Cana of Galilee. But *regrettably* for the hosts of that wedding, the *wine* that was being served to entertain the invited guests, suddenly ran out at the peak of the *merriment*. A *morose* kind of *distress* abruptly emerged *rending* people's hearts apart at a time that ought to

have been entirely *jubilatory*. This acute *scarcity* of *wine* instigated a very *distressing* scenario in the midst of this *celebration*, in which now the *gala* had to come to a complete halt on the grounds that the *wine* was over. In ancient Palestine, it was the role of the hosting family to *endow* the *feast* with all the required elements including, *wine* as the principal drink of the day. In those days, the variety of drinks were limited to mostly water and *wine*. Hence, *wine* played a very *central* part in entertaining guests at a celebration. And the *scarcity* of *wine* at a feast was not taken lightly at all, but rather considered a very serious *offence* in that society. Often times, the social *ranking* of the *household's* standing in that *era* was in essence gauged by their capability to *advance* a *lucrative* hospitality to the invited guests. Therefore, falling short of offering an *apt* hospitality to the invited guests was *deemed* a *grievous* offence in that *civilization*. That is the reason why at the time of planning, every hosting family became well aware that the *provision* of adequate superior *wine* was the



The sea of Galilee

greatest *barometer* through which the society would *gauge* their worth. This was owing to the fact that the invited guests often had to *forfeit* their daily *vocations* at home and *trek* from far *afield* in order to *grace* a function of that nature.

## The village . . .

Kfar Cana is a tiny village situated west of the sea of Galilee in a prime location that overlooks the historic *Knneret* water body. We can vividly recall that it is on this very Sea of Galilee that Jesus walked, thereby *defying* the physical forces of gravity, in the greatest sign and wonder ever. Today Cana esteems herself of a mix Israeli Arab and Hebrew population composed of mainly hard-working farmers. Most fascinating though in this village, were the events that *symbolized* the wedding preparations and how pre-wedding arrangements went a long way in *influencing* the success of that *august* day. During wedding *planning*, the host family always ran the show and hence became the public *opinion leader*. It was due to the intensive *buzz* of activity that *consumed* the host family as they rushed to obtain the *wedding gown*, *foods*, *drinks* and *decorations*. They also spent

significant amount of *time* and *afford* sending out *invitation cards* to the greater society. As a result of the *buzz* of action that went on around the village and its *precincts*, the time of sending out invitation cards became the most *sensitive* in that *countdown*. Most *delicate* because every member of the society was in great expectation, while anxiously looking forward to receiving a *formal invitation* to that most anticipated wedding. Such desire to be invited to the wedding cut across the entire society encompassing the Israelite and alien immigrant communities alike. Nonetheless, this was hyped up by the increased activity of wedding preparations, as was *conspicuously* observable by all. To make matter worse, the more *reknown* the host family was, the greater the number of guests who were *attracted* to the wedding events even as they unfolded. Among the most crucial *endeavours*, the preparation of the *wedding gown* turned out to be the most *delicately* approached considering that such a *raiment* had to match the full *distinction* of the D-day. As was often expected, the *finer* and more *costly*

the *wedding robe* was, the more time it inevitably took to be *adorned*. However, the preparation of such a highly treasured *cloth* did not escape the attention of the entire village and its *precincts*. It became even more captivating when the *decoration* of the *wedding dress* turned into the talk of the society. Such was the occasion whenever such *costly decorations* were used to *adorn* the *gown* for the event. This is basically because; the finer the preparations for the *wedding gown*, the more it became an *impressive* item of public *spectacle* and *discussion*. Like it is today, so it was then when a mere glance at the *splendour* of the wedding invitation *notes*, one obtained a quick synthesis of the *cadre* of that upcoming event. In that way the more *famous* the wedding hosts were in the society, the more *fabulous* the wedding invitation *notes* appealed. At that time, it was common practice for the *lofty* in society to even *engrave* invitation cards with gold just to underscore the *exquisite elegance* of the wedding event to come. In that context, the more *glamorous* wedding preparations at Cana were, and especially coupled with the great *splendour* of the *gown*; the more the general public intensely *desired* to attend On the contrary though,

a wedding whose *arrangement* was unfortunately characterized by *mediocrity*, *insignificance*, *non-impactiveness*, *carelessness*, *effortlessness*, *inconspicuousness*, often naturally attracted the least attention let alone the audience that became uninterested. The invited guests to such a wedding often enjoyed an ample privilege of escape saying; "sorry, I am fully engaged with my family and cannot make it to your wedding." Carelessly *mobilized* weddings normally achieved *zero impact* on the society, to the extent that their importance *failed* the burden of proof, to outweigh the daily activities that people engaged in. That meant there was not a reason significant enough for attendance.

## Today's Church: Cana showcase

During his *heroic* ministry on earth, there is no any one single task that Jesus did not approach in a *doughty* manner however formidable it may have been. That Jesus of Nazareth performed all aspects of his ministry to reflect on his *apt* mission of preparing the church for *rapture*, ought to be apparent to all mankind today. It then *means* that literally *everything* Jesus ministered, be it in the synagogue, private, or public setting, he essentially *implied* it in the most principal *spiritual* context. What today's spiritually *barren* church needs to concede, is that her all-out *cumbersome* human effort has resulted into such an *unparalleled defeat* of all time. It is the physical *worship* that today's church has engaged in, which has ultimately *conferred* upon her this greatest *desolation* ever. In *showcasing* the wedding at Cana, one would not fail to vividly *recognize* that it was not until the hosts acknowledged their inherent *inability* to entertain guests, did Jesus finally step in to *salvage* the *ugly* situation. Likewise in today's church, a *horrid* kind of *desolation* has raised its *ugly head* in the house, to the extent that she is no longer even able to *entertain her invited guests* anymore. The bottom-line truth is that the church was raised as the mirror image of Christ Jesus on the earth, but she has not lived upto it. And that being the case for which the bible proclaims God's creation of man as falling in the order of his own image and likeness (Genesis 1:26). Walking in that lofty spiritual lineage can only demand that the church pay *host* to all the nations and peoples of the earth. This is primarily purposed to bring the nations into the full knowledge of the Jesus of Nazareth. As God's emblem of *hosts* on the earth therefore, the church must actively engage in genuine acts of service to the nations, as a *host* would in a *wedding*. Appallingly today though, even as the church has *invited* people to receive Jesus, such *evangelism* has now posed a real challenge onto the *integrity* of today's christianity itself. This is because the first *wine* that was poured during

pentecost, has now run out at such a time when the *guests* are as a matter of fact already *seated* in the *house* of the LORD. Like did the scarcity of *wine* induce a social embarrassment of *grotesque* proportions, so has the absence of the Holy Spirit brought such a *foul* spiritual *embarrassment* in the present-day church. And it will only come from an open *recognition* and *acceptance* of *defeat* that the Holy Spirit will finally visit the house for *revival*. Such a public *acknowledgment* of the TRUTH is what *annuls* all the *human pride* that has for a long time blocked the church from reaching her *pledged* endtime revival prior to *rapture*. Essentially this would mark a most humble *step* of genuine *repentance* from *sin*. Nowonder the bible affirms that in her *weakness*, the church would find *strength*. The church's strength is for all practical purposes God Almighty Himself.

You will seek me and find me when you seek me with all your heart (Jeremiah 29:13).

## Today's church preparing for wedding

Going by the lesson learnt at Cana, the church today ought to have emulated that sample of life. This is because in Cana, we see that a state of revival manifests in hosts families as they prepared for the wedding, to the extent that the entire society longed to be partaker of that event. But the church today, has not experienced that revival that can cause the *heathen* to even notice that a *wedding* is about befall the house. In Cana, we saw the most famous the wedding party were, the greater the prewedding activities were, and the more everyone in the society longed to attend and be part of that wedding. And yet today in the church, we see that as matter of fact, she is preparing to wed the Son of Jehovah, which automatically makes her a *royal bride*. But then, how come the wedding *preparations* have not *consummated* across the four ends of the earth? To the extent that the entire society of the human race is going about her normal life routines unchanged, can only imply that the wedding preparations which the present church has engaged in, have not been *significant* enough to catch the *attention* of the world. It may also mean that the church is actually even not *preparing* for the *wedding*. This is because the *kingdom* to which the church is supposed to *prepare* to wed into, is very *popular* and *reknown* worldover. Jesus, the Perfect Groom, is known worldover as the Son of the King. And hence, how can the *preparations* for his *wedding* fail to catch the *attention* of the entire human race that he *delivered* and *redeemed* on the cross? This can only mean that, either the church is preparing very *sloppily* for this *wedding* or she is not even *preparing* at all. We also saw at Cana, that during



the wedding preparations the tremendous adornments and beautification of the wedding gown, and how costly it was together with who was preparing it, became a public debate during the preparations of the wedding. And people greatly talked at market places and at the wells, about the great wedding gown that was being prepared by the host family for the anticipated wedding. Women debated left and right about how costly and beautiful the wedding gown by the host family was. How about for the church now that she is preparing for this royal wedding? How come there is no ongoing conversation going on in the market places and at the wells where people fetch drinking water today, about her wedding gown? How come there is no public talk? How come there are no television talk show hosts discussing her wedding? We know that the fine linen, bright and clean, that the church ought to be preparing for the wedding of the Lamb, is the wedding gown (Rev 19:7-8). Then that can only mean that the nations, the market place, the well from where people fetch drinking water, at all these places, people ought to be discussing and debating about how costly her (church) wedding gown is? The nations ought to be discussing and engaging one another on how enthusiastic she is. They ought to be saying to themselves "Look, yesterday I saw her, and she cannot even eat or sleep because she cannot wait for the day of the wedding. She is so excited except thinking about things about the wedding." They ought to be saying "Look, she is so consumed and totally taken up by the wedding preparations because she cannot wait to enter into the King's household on that day of her wedding." How come this conversation is not animating across the nations of the earth, within the heathen and the other religions. That can only mean that today's church has not taken her ample time to prepare a glorious attention-catching and breathtaking wedding gown. Cana was better than her. And the LORD is wondering that, if the wedding rings are here now, then where is the wedding gown, fine linen, bright and clean, that you will prepare for me. The LORD is saying that "Look, I died for all mankind in the public place and on the hill and the news of my crucifixion reached all the ends of the earth to date. Then why are you hiding the day of my wedding? Why aren't you telling them that I am coming?" Which means that if the church were truly preparing as a royal bride, the story of her wedding preparations and especially the beautification and adornment of her wedding gown, ought to have saturated all the media outlets globally right now. And implies that the righteousness of her walk in this present hour ought to have been the LIGHT of the world now. It should have been the talk of the nations today. They ought to have said "Look how holy she is walking, and look at how righteous her ways are, because she is preparing for the wedding?" They ought to have

admired the revival that is consuming her at this hour; the outpour of the Holy Spirit, the healing of the cripples, the opening of blind eyes, opening of deaf ears, healing of the mute, healing of HIV/AIDS cases in her midsts. All these endtime revival wedding-preparatory events, ought to have been the talk of the nations? But look, today she has actually even become unfaithful to the pre-wedding covenant that she had with her groom, on that table of last supper. But the sad part of it though, is that her unfaithfulness to her groom to be (Jesus), have become so apparent that even the heathen and the other religions are now talking about her fall to sin. They are discussing her most abhorrible unfaithfulness to her groom to be. How can they then long to partake of such a wedding? Given that the new wine Jesus revealed at Cana owed its superiority to the former principally based on the fact that it had no part in the fermentation of yeast; then it is all plausible that the bible directs the church to keep the festival going afar from yeast (1 Cor 5:8). Sadly, the



spiritual old yeast that has today marooned the church into a murky form of despair, is the same hindrance that has as a matter of fact yielded such an enormous wickedness and malice in her worship. This has prompted the christians to discard sincerely and truth in their lifestyle. Well, since Jesus is the Way, the Truth and the Life, then it can only befit that anyone who rejects the TRUTH surely abandons Jesus. Today's church experiences this ugly desolation as a price being paid for rejecting the Jesus of Nazareth in all her practices. The endtime outpour of the Holy Spirit that parallels the integrity of the new wine at Cana, will not realize in today's church until believers ultimately surrender unto God's will. The people at Cana often took offence whenever they were invited into a wedding feast that had been haphazardly mobilized. This was mainly owing to their great busy-ness in fending for their lives, and any detraction from their livelihood routine demanded a sound reason. In today's post-modern world too, there are a variable of factors in inter-play to the extent that fending for a livelihood has become a chore. Most of the heathen are in these days moving towards the new age eastern religions, to solicit for comfort from a myriad of factors that negatively impact their lives on a daily basis. It is for which reason that yoga-related religions have become popular among the youth as a means of remission of pain. This in itself presents an enormous challenge to christian

evangelism because one would have to have a reason sound enough to detract them from their normal routines in their cultic engagements. And because of the scarcity of the wine of the feast in the church, many of these previously yoga-inclined persons have taken a serious offence when they receive Jesus only to find a desolate church. History has gone full circle and replayed itself from Cana into the church, except that the church has not yet gone the full course to request the LORD's intervention. The turn that the church has veered into in this hour will most definitely call for her concession of defeat and a blatant supplication for divine help, like did Cana. Otherwise, the mass backsliding that is witnessed today as the invited guests feel offended will have to continue until Jesus reveals the new wine into the House. But the honours is upon the church to humble herself and acknowledge her inherent inabilities in order to give way for Jesus to not only find rock-worthy stone jars, but also command that they be filled with pure water. The symbolism with which the LORD Jesus exalted the rock-curved jars for the upholding of the new wine, becomes the true expression of his heart's desire to encounter worthy vessels of honour

with which to renew his miracle in the church. This utterly explains the new benchmark for revival in today's church. The LORD's preference for those rock-formed stone jars to usher in a refreshing new wine was mainly driven by the fact that the new wine brings with itself such an enormous force and power of life-giving effervesce. Upholding the enormity of that power can be a challenge to feeble ill-formed unworthy vessels. We are reminded here of the context in which God Almighty parallels worthy to holiness. God demands for new vessels as a prerequisite for his replenishing visitation into the church's festival.

## TODAY'S CHURCH needs Stonejars

The quality of the wine played a very significant barometer to the quality of the wedding. This perception persisted on in that village of Cana, to the extent that the finer the wine the happier, more joyous, more celebratory, more jubilatory and more felicitatory the wedding became. Such a wedding feast was hence ranked as successful in the eyes of the inhabitants of that part of Galilee. As a matter of fact, the intention for which it became customary to present the best wine first at any wedding feast, was mainly for purposes of captivating the hearts of the invited guests, that no one may walk-out on the function,

prematurely. Massive walk-outs were an insult on the host family, and often translated into a pertinacious sign of disapproval and failure. However, for a wedding that was well on course, and even approaching its climax, it was nonetheless socially most embarrassing for the host family to suddenly run out of wine. This underlines just how vital it was that sufficient wine be available especially that these wedding lasted even upto a record seven days plus. When a household hosted a wedding, the most dreadful aspect of that whole exercise was the fear of emerging a failure, since that would most definitely always not go down well with that unit. It was hence considered an appalling episode that closely borders on the curse, bearing in mind the smear of unpleasant stigma that would calibrate such a household. Unfortunately then, for such a people that had failed to put up a decent wedding, the stigma of resentment that emerged thereafter, would literally percolate down the fabric of the entire society. This is precisely why when the wine abruptly ran out at the Cana nuptial, an acute distress consumed the hosts to the extent that they eventually surrendered to defeat, thereby seeking the otherwise atypical divine intervention. It is absolutely obvious that for the hosts of the wedding to have sought the help of the LORD Jesus, their human capabilities must have practically succumbed to the challenge. To publicly concede to defeat in their human efforts, that became the biggest mark of humility that earned the village of Cana a miraculous remedy that Jesus proffered upon her life. It then transpired that this was to become the novel occasion for Jesus to perform the first miracle of his ministry on earth. This the LORD did by instructing that water be poured into the six stonejars that stood in the vicinity. We cannot delve much on the symbolism accorded by the rock from which the stonejars were curved, but privilege ourselves with the knowledge that only the Super Potter must have wielded the power to mould them. Nevertheless, what can be elaborately well exploited, is the fact that those stonejars made of rock, suddenly became the iconic spiritual identity of the new vessels which the church requires today in order to uphold the latter wine. The LORD Jesus then converted pure water into the best wine ever made in the entire history of heaven and earth;

<sup>1</sup>On the third day a wedding took place at Cana in Galilee. Jesus' mother was there, <sup>2</sup>and Jesus and his disciples had also been invited to the wedding. <sup>3</sup>When the wine was gone, Jesus' mother said to him, "They have no more wine." <sup>4</sup>"Dear woman, why do you involve me?" Jesus replied, "My time has not yet come." <sup>5</sup>His mother said to the servants, "Do whatever he tells you." <sup>6</sup>Nearby stood six stone water jars, the kind used by the Jews for ceremonial washing, each holding from twenty to thirty gallons. <sup>7</sup>Jesus said to the servants, "Fill the jars with

water"; so they filled them to the brim. <sup>8</sup>Then he told them, "Now draw some out and take it to the master of the banquet." They did so, <sup>9</sup>and the master of the banquet tasted the water that had been turned into wine. He did not realize where it had come from, though the servants who had drawn the water knew. Then he called the bridegroom aside <sup>10</sup>and said, "Everyone brings out the choice wine first and then the cheaper wine after the guests have had too much to drink; but you have saved the best till now." <sup>11</sup>This, the first of his miraculous signs, Jesus performed in Cana of Galilee. He thus revealed his glory, and his disciples put their faith in him.

Just like the latter wine that tasted much better and stronger at the Cana wedding, so will it be with the wine of this endtime hour in the church. The first wine at that Cana wedding had tasted inferior to the latter, because it was a wine essentially made out of the fermentation of yeast. It is the fermentation of yeast that caused the first wine to taste in the particular profile it did. However, when the LORD Jesus miraculously converted the water into wine, that latter wine tasted much better by being stronger, newer, more effervesce, more exciting and tastier than the former. This is on account of the fact that the latter wine that came directly from heaven was practically devoid of any yeast-driven fermentation processes. As God the Father sent Jesus to perform this miracle in the eyes of the Hebrew people at Cana, it was all going to be obvious to the church that principal to it is the symbolism it bears on the wedding of the Lamb. Since JEHOVAH God never dwells on matters flesh, it is all apparent that the wedding at Cana bore a greater spiritual implication into the lives of today's church. At this wedding, Jesus relayed a purely prophetic message that was purposed for directing the church towards the latter visitation of the Holy Spirit that would occur prior to his return. The LORD eloquently foretold that this form of latter anointing would highlight in the days prior to the wedding of the Lamb, except that this time around with a much greater power and authority. At the liberation of this third HORSEMAN of the APOCALYPSE, the exclamation; 'AND DO NO HARM TO THE WINE...', principally designated the strength of the latter anointing that needed preservation. This second outpour was designed to function at a plane over and above that at pentecost, as the rapture drew nigh. The Holy Spirit was assuring to visit the church with awesome power. However, the rationale for which the LORD wanted that prodigious anointing to be preserved, was because it offers the only prospect for the church to enter into the kingdom of God. Yet it is the process of protecting this proficient endtime anointing that in essence connotes the separation of the elect spirit-filled church from the world. It

seems here then, that God Almighty is *egregiously* concerned about the dangers of the world *contaminating* his latter most *treasured* glory in the church. It all boils down to the integrity of the christians in the endtime revival church, that JEHOVAH was jealously *clamouring* to *shield* as he release of the BLACK HORSE. God granted so much authority to the rider of this BLACK HORSE, to cause *devastation* upon the life of mankind, to the extent that even the spiritual life of the church would be *compromised*. A *concession* of this kind would normally arise from christians being caught up in doing anything to sustain their comfort during this *atrocious* FAMINE. Such defiling *conciliation* in christian character will most definitely involve *lying*, *absconding from worship*, and even partaking of the *degradation* of *immorality*. This is what *appraises* the value of the *miracle* Jesus performed at Cana, when he literally centralized the *treasure* of the latter *wine* (*anointing*). Nonetheless, the gravity expressed by God Almighty at the moment of release of the BLACK HORSE was greatly telling of the past *abuse*. It can only *accentuate* that previously there was an *anointing* that had been *misappropriated*. And now God Almighty was not keen to observe the believers *relinquish* their ordained *responsibility* over the final outpour, and only hope for the church, *deseccated* once more. Owing to the most awful *economic distress* that this BLACK APOCALYPTIC HORSE brings to the earth, JEHOVAH knew that the majority of the church would be forced to live below the *benchmark* expectation of *holiness*. And that is why the LORD had earlier on *forewarned* of the last days saying that christians would be converted into lovers of money, lovers of pleasure, having a form of godliness that lacks the power of the Holy Spirit (2 Timothy 3:1-5). The LORD knew it too well that a compromised and false kind of christian lifestyle would cause his Holy Spirit to expressly *egress* the believers. A divine intervention would then have to be put in place to salvage revival in the last days. The standard of the LORD on the church is the one only timeless benchmark of *holiness* in christian walk. Being very much aware that he has to faithfully *respect* His holy word, God Almighty cried out in great concern over the latter anointing of the new wine, and *preservation* thereof. This became the *landmark* emphasis on the true standard for spiritual *endurance* with which christians who are recipients of the latter anointing in the church, should live. It is supposed to be regardless of the height of this most *historic* economic *pangs* that we see today. The word affirms that without *holiness*, surely no one will see the LORD (Hebrews 12:14). The last minute rush to *safeguard* the *oil* and the *wine* of this dispensation, directly *corroborates* the amount

of task *apportioned* to the latter anointing of the Holy Spirit. The endtime outpour of the Holy Ghost is solely charged with the duty of both *purifying* and *reviving* the church to complete radiance, for *rapture*. Right now, the church of Christ wears an incredibly dreary *facade* of the sin that has addictively plagued the life of believers today. Only a *repentance* revival that *purifies* the church away from her current *yearn* for earthly prosperity, can honestly return her back to the LORD in absolute *holiness*. This would have to entail an unswerving *effervesce* of *commitment* that can only come from the latter *wine* of the Holy Spirit. That is the true inscription of a *legitimate* zeal for serving the LORD in these last days. Today, there is a *brutal* spiritual *hunger* and *FAMINE* *prowl*ing in the church of Christ, worldover. To the extent that items are now being *merchandised* publicly on global christian television, believers have now finally put up for sale, the *blood* of Jesus, at market prices. Surely, when the LORD said that there would be *FAMINES* in '*various places*', it went farther than the physical realm, but also more significantly *spiritual hunger*. Nowonder, God Almighty expresses a lot of zealotry over the *oil* and *wine* as he *liberates* the third HORSEMAN of the APOCALYPSE. It is this *oil* and *wine* that today offers the church, the smallest remnant glimpse of hope for entry into the wedding of the Lamb;

<sup>1344</sup>"The days are coming," declares the LORD, "when the reaper will be overtaken by the plowman and the planter by the one treading grapes. New wine will drip from the mountains and flow from all the hills. <sup>14</sup>I will bring back my exiled people Israel; they will rebuild the ruined cities and live in them. They will plant vineyards and drink their wine; they will make gardens and eat their fruit (Amos 9:13-14).

That in itself *alludes* that only a Holy Ghost inspired *repentance restoration* can turn things around in the church, however bad they may seem at the moment. While on the global scale the rider of the BLACK HORSE may have caused the stock markets to tumble, on the household level, this has translated into people losing their jobs, homes, money in the stocks, pension funds, and even most of their earthly treasures like gold savings. It is these adverse effects of the BLACK HORSE that have consequently translated into homelessness and *FAMINE* among people who were previously self sufficient. Nonetheless, on the flip side of things, this has also presented a novel opportunity for *spiritual revival* across the nations. Especially now that most people have ultimately *succumbed* to recognising that only Jesus remains their *unchanging* source of help, be it jobs, health, and joy. It is for this *cause* that God planned for the Holy Spirit to visit the church at this last hour in order to bless her

with the *wisdom* of God. The *wisdom* of God has today become very *rare* in the church across the globe. And yet it will only take the *wisdom* of God to *recognize* the great spiritual *revival* that is concealed within the on-going economic *hardship*. The Holy Spirit has today been charged with the enormous capacity to *reveal* the person of Christ, more and more until she attains the full stature of the Christ. For that matter, the more the believers are in-filled by the Holy Spirit, the closer they are drawn to the Person of Christ. This is particularly very critical at this moment because the heart of the church has most recently been stolen away by pastors preaching the *false gospel of prosperity* and *wealth transfer*. Contrary to *drawing* the christians closer to Christ the Saviour, this *defiling* gospel of *prosperity* has as a matter of fact *wafted* christians away from the LORD. However, the *epitome* of it all is that the more the church continues getting in-filled by the Spirit of the LORD, the more she will voluntarily *comply* with God's *righteous* requirements. As the Holy Spirit avails more *wisdom* to the church, she will in turn be drawn more and more into the *fear* of the LORD (Job 28:28; Proverbs 1:7). The *fruit* of the *fear* of the LORD in the church will in these last days manifest as *obedience* to the righteous word of God. At her *inception*, the church of Christ was long promised a mighty visitation of the Holy Spirit that would *dissuade* her from the *world* and bring her back to *obeying* the LORD. And that was purposed to be the brilliant *archetype* of the mature bride of Christ at *rapture*. Therefore, the *pains* that today's *global recession* has afflicted households with, is largely as a result of man's *disobedience* to God, and his overdue return to *holiness*. As a matter of fact, man's *noncompliance* to the word is the main reason God Almighty sends him the HORSEMAN of the APOCALYPTIC BLACK HORSE. This *pitiless* third HORSEMAN of the APOCALYPSE comes *wielding* a *scale* in his hands and *weighs* the acts of man to see their worth. Those whose act can tip the scale and balance up with a combined *oil* and *wine* standard, he spares them of the agony. However *cruel* and *remorseless* today's economic realities may present in the on-going recession, God Almighty has still *pledged* to *shield* those christians who *obediently* adhere to his holy word. As it was in the garden of Eden, it has *resurfaced* again very *unmistakably* that the biggest *showdown* of this *last hour*, is not going to be that for bread and water, but a *spiritual battle* for the control of the *hearts* of men. And yet even truly so, the only thing that Jesus ever died for on the *cross* and *scored* such a *landmark* victory, is that very contested *heart* of man. And likewise, the only *entity* the adversary constantly pursues, ever since he was violently *hurled* from heaven, is the void tender

*unsuspecting heart* of man. The adversary cannot contest the victory that Jesus achieved over the *heart* of man on the cross at Calvary, hence he hunts for *void* hearts. This stands out as a *lesson* especially among the believers to ensure that their *hearts* are continually *in-filled* with the Holy Spirit to avoid any uncalled for *challenges*. As so goes the saying, an idle mind is the devil's workshop, and so is the reality that an empty heart often becomes the devils target for habitation.

<sup>43</sup>When the unclean spirit is gone out of a man, he walketh through dry places, seeking rest, and findeth none. <sup>44</sup>Then he saith, I will return into my house from whence I came out; and when he is come, he findeth it empty, swept, and garnished. <sup>45</sup>Then goeth he, and taketh with himself seven other spirits more wicked than himself, and they enter in and dwell there: and the last state of that man is worse than the first. Even so shall it be also unto this wicked generation.

As the *world* with its sinful desires attempts to *waft* the empty *hearts* of christians away from the truth, the Holy Spirit then comes in very handy in a timely fashion, to infill their *hearts*, while gradually *revealing* more and more of the Person of Christ. If there was any *impetus* for the shepherds of this age to teach on the *in-filling* of the Holy Spirit, then this is it. More so, because of the corrupting influences of today's post-modern world into the church of Christ. It is this reality of more of Christ and the price he paid on the Cross to purchase men, that finally consumes man to totally surrendering his *heart* to Jesus, and completely shunning evil. That, according to the bible, is understanding: And unto man he said, Behold, the fear of the LORD, that is wisdom; and to depart from evil is understanding (Job 28:28). This is basically the way in which the latter anointing of the Holy Spirit brings about the endtime revival across the nations, as more and more *submit* their lives to Jesus of Nazareth.

<sup>1</sup>The man brought me back to the entrance of the temple, and I saw water coming out from under the threshold of the temple TOWARD the east (for the temple faced east). The water was coming down from under the south side of the temple, south of the altar. <sup>2</sup>He then brought me out through the north gate and led me around the outside to the outer gate facing east, and the water was flowing from the south side. <sup>3</sup>As the man went eastward with a measuring line in his hand, he measured off a thousand cubits and then led me through water that was ankle-deep. <sup>4</sup>He measured off another thousand cubits and led me through water that was knee-deep. He measured off another thousand and led me through water that was up to the waist. <sup>5</sup>He measured off another thousand, but now it was a river that I could not cross, because the water had risen and was deep enough to swim in—a river that no one could cross. <sup>6</sup>He asked me, "Son of man, do you see this?" Then he led me back to

the bank of the river (Ezekiel 47:1-6).

All this genuinely reflects on the raging battle that goes on between the *flesh* and the *spirit*. Consequently, as the latter outpour of the Holy Spirit strengthens the spiritual lives of christians, their spiritual beings will eventually defeat the *flesh*. The Spirit of the LORD does this by gradually *weaning* the hearts of the believers more and more away from the sinful desires of the flesh. This sinful desires of the flesh are essentially the earthly prosperity which have in the recent past exalted themselves in the hearts of man, over and above Christ. The scripture in 1 Corinthians chapter 15 verses 50 through 56 could never have been more real than it does now, on the need to kill the *flesh*. It really doesn't matter whichever way one may look at it, but the ultimate objective for which God sent the rider of the BLACK HORSE, is apparent. The LORD sent him to destroy the sinful desires of the flesh that the spiritual lives of the christians may be given a chance to grow and thrive again. The church that will be *raptured* has to grow to the full height (*teleos*) and maturity of Christ Jesus. And yet, the pressures that this post-modern world subjects the christians to, is what has largely accounted for the perpetual *sin* and spiritual *infancy* (*dwarfism*) in the church. Therefore their removal out of the way, can only imply spiritual growth towards the *holiness* of Christ Jesus in the church. The mature church *strides* in tandem with the *righteousness* of the LORD. It is this walk in the *righteousness* of the LORD that essentially completes the prophecy at creation when God made man in his own *image* and *likeness* (Gen 1:26). All this is in reference to the *ridding-off* of what is prone to *decay* from the life of man. Today, it is so unfortunate that many christians live their lives in total spiritual *decay* without weighing the consequences thereof, of such a casual relationship with Jesus. The greatest challenge of this age will hence continue to be that of getting the shepherds to own up their sin of compromise, and come out eloquently to the sheep on the fact that the *perishable* will never inherit the *imperishable*, neither will the *mortal* inherit the *immortality*. The Spirit of the LORD has been duly delegated to convert the church from her *perishable* apostate form, to the glorious *imperishable*, *oil* and *wine*, that enters the wedding of the Lamb.

## THE LIGHT OF THE WORLD

Jesus himself spoke about the necessity of this *oil* for the church to keep her LAMP burning towards *rapture*. The LORD compared the *perfect*, *mature*, *righteous* and *holy* church that is worth *rapture*, to the five wise virgins that carried *oil* in their jars and used it to

fuel the LAMPS of their salvation. The Holy Spirit is the *oil* for this hour in the church, in order to emit the *fruit* of the Spirit. That LIGHT is the LIGHT of Christ. By *emitting* the LIGHT of Christ, many who are *distressed* in the anguish of today, will inevitably admire the *tranquillity* of the *spirit-filled* christians. That is the way in which the *heathen* would become convicted in *surrendering* their lives to Jesus. That JEHOVAH is the God of LIGHT, who hates darkness, is obvious. No wonder in the interior of the Temple of the LORD, God commanded the priesthood to always use clear *oil* made out of pressed olives, to *tend* the LAMP continuously from evening when the darkness sets in till morning when the daylight arrives. That can only emphasize that JEHOVAH our God desires to see the church of Christ continuously TENDING HER LAMP OF SALVATION using the anointed *oil* of the Holy Spirit.

<sup>1</sup>The LORD said to Moses,

<sup>2</sup>“Command the Israelites to bring you clear oil of pressed olives for the LIGHT so that the LAMPS may be kept burning continually.”<sup>3</sup>Outside the curtain of the Testimony in the Tent of Meeting, Aaron is to tend the LAMPS before the LORD from evening till morning, continually. This is to be a lasting ordinance for the generations to come. <sup>4</sup>The LAMPS on the pure gold Lampstand before the LORD must be tended continually (Lev 24:1-4).

When Spirit-filled christians shine the LIGHT of the Holy Spirit in their walk, they essentially fulfil the calling to become the LIGHT of the world. And hence attract many people to Jesus. This is what was intended as the endtime revival in the church. However desolate the church may be today, He that wrought so hard for Israel in her greatest hour of anguish, is capable of converting today’s desolation into a flourishing revival of the endtime.

<sup>5</sup>till the Spirit is poured upon us from on high, and the desert becomes a fertile field, and the fertile field seems like a forest (Isaiah 32:15).

The spiritual beauty of it all, is that the *rapture* church is accorded a divine protection from God Almighty. In the midst of this global economic distress, the third HORSEMAN of the APOCALYPSE is instructed to *protect* the spirit-filled *elect* of the LORD from plunder. That means that we are in a state of *spiritual battle* and plundering is a real threat. Of course the adversary would love to *pillage* especially from the tranquil *elect*. God’s protection in these days of the BLACK HORSE, is very real, both in the physical and spiritual *phases*. A case in time is Israel whose economic protection the LORD has today guaranteed as an OASIS of refreshment within a hush *economic desert*.

While many global leaders are today in panic with series of crisis meetings aimed at resolving the current global *recession*, the State of Israel has remained *recession-proof* and virtually unaffected. On the contrary, the Israeli economy has experience a *phenomenal* growth of even greater strides this year, as the Israeli *shekelim* has yet again appreciated in value against other currencies. For that to happen in the backdrop of such a harsh global financial *meltdown*, it must have been JEHOVAH that has protected *his people*. This kind of miracle can only come about as a result of the direct intervention of the God of Israel. So it is with the church that treads along the *narrow* path of *obedience* and *righteousness*. God Almighty who is the *architect* of the current *freeze* in the credit markets, is able to *protect* his own elect with unmeasurable provision. Given that the agenda of the endtime revival was purely *designed* to befit this dispensation in the prophetic timeline towards *rapture*, then it is *credible* to catalogue it as that pledged greatest *resurgence* of reformation in today’s church. *Fueled* and *driven* by the Holy Spirit of JEHOVAH, then it is conceivably *deducible* that the *momentum* of such a spiritual *renovation* was indeed targeted at the *purification* and *perfectioning* of the bride of Christ. This is the reason God sent the rider of the BLACK HORSE on that August 19th 2008, to *demolish* the human *prosperity infrastructure* that has otherwise today *ramified* the entire *framework* of the church, and overshadowed the LIGHT of Christ that she ought to emit. It is these *brands* of *perishable highways* of earthly prosperity that the adversary has maximally *exploited* to keep the church’s LAMP from emitting LIGHT and hence, off the novel *highway of holiness*, and yet faithfully delivering her into the *decay* of darkness. In the absence of such overshadowing putrefaction of *prosperity*, the church will inevitably have no choice, but regain her spiritual LUMINATION and eventually be able to emit greater LIGHT that focuses her into the *imperishable* realm. Earnest pursuit for *eternity* is what ultimately prompts honest christians to thirst for more and more of the Holy Ghost outpour to refuel their LAMPS (1 Cor 15:50-56). In declaring his *unconditional* love for the church, the LORD himself *tendered* his *unwarranted* guarantee that those who would go out to *seek* him with all their hearts, would find His LIGHT to rekindle the LAMPS for their *salvation*. That is the *motive* for which the HORSEMAN on the BLACK HORSE was *hurled* onto the earth, to *ravage* the *instruments* of prosperity in the church’s lifestyle; in order to *accord* the LORD the *ample* occasion of *reLIGHTing* the spiritual LAMPS of the church for this for this *spell*. It is this that separates out the endtime LUMINOUS revival church, thereof *disconnecting* her from

the *contaminating darkness* of this world, while ultimately *transforming* her into an honourable Holy Ghost-filled LIGHT of the world. These are the christian *elect* that the voice of the LORD from among the four living creatures cried out without *voguish*, in a commanding tone: ‘DO NO HARM TO THE OIL AND THE WINE . . .’. The *oil* that the LORD *jealously* clamours to *shield*, essentially *epitomizes* the massive flow of the anointing of the Holy Spirit that is intended to keep the LAMPS of the *elect* burning as the *wedding* of the Lamb draws *near*. It greatly denotes on the *wisdom* of GOD with which the *rapture*-ready elect live while *exuding* the LIGHT of the fear of the LORD, prior to *rapture*. Only the spiritually *wise* elect whose souls have been lit up as the LIGHT of the world will fully appreciate the *eternal* consequences of a life lived in the absolute *fear* of the LORD. The most captivating attribute of the endtime revival church arises from the fact that the Trinity of God Almighty becomes particularly very fond of her because she continues to LUMINATE the LIGHT of Christ in this dark world.. In a nutshell then, the price that believers are hence required to pay in order to be *moulded* into the *stonejar vessels* of this day, is as a matter of fact, a greatly paying *reward* of God’s eternal love, yet in disguise. It is the compensation that christians will receive for observing a separated life (2 Cor 6:14-18). While the LORD Jesus may have hinted on this elect as being symbolized by the *five wise virgins* of the *allegory*, God the Father on the other hand proclaims a mightier divine *protection* around the oil that keeps their LAMPS burning, amid the current *anguish* (Matt 25:1-13). For the LORD God to have *decreed* such a mighty *safety* surrounding the holy elect as he released the APOCALYPTIC BLACK HORSE, indicates that the most *critical edge* in these last days, is going to boil down to the *protection* of the anointing *oil* of the Holy Spirit within the lives of the christians. Furthermore, the way in which the voice of the LORD *yelled* out to the rider of the BLACK HORSE saying, ‘AND DO NOT DAMAGE THE OIL AND THE WINE . . .’, can only *insinuate* an eminent risk of a disastrous *plunder* on the oil that keep of the church burning today. That is the emphasis on the danger that *looms* over the latter anointing of the Holy Spirit in these last days. The threat of such *desecration* becomes vividly real, especially that it could *distort* the very image of the LIGHT emitted by the *elect* causing it to be sooty in this delicate endtime revival. The divinely *sheltered oil* of the anointing upon God’s elect therefore,

must be composed of those under the *privilege* of walking in that biblically well-celebrated *wisdom* of the LORD THAT THE HOLY SPIRIT BRINGS INTO THE CHURCH. Such a *rare* aspect of christian *lifestyle* can only *materialize* in one having received the oil from on high. That oil brings *wisdom* that has the *aptitude* and aggregate *competence* to spiritually *re-direct* today’s church back from the *perishable decay* of darkness that has now *demarcates* her miserable life. This re-rearing from sin to the *holiness* of the LORD, is the *repentance* that the oil of the Holy Spirit is capable of *provoking* in the act of strict *veering* of value systems of the believers, from the things of this world, to the *eternal* kingdom of God. In which case then, the devastation of today’s economic civilization by this third HORSEMAN, leaves the *elect* holy christians

The rubric of it all is the *appalling* state of perpetual spiritual *darkness* that has now *dogged* the church’s countenance. This *apostasy* has today well established in the church, even to the extent that believers are now reduced to a mere *despondent* batch that cares less of emitting the LIGHT of Christ.

They are not gravely impacted by the economic *collapse* and *woes* of today because their value systems have already been withdrawn from mere earthly *prosperity* and re-launched into the deep of the *heavenlies*. And this *re-launching* of value away from the *carnal* world into the heavenly realm as a matter

fact *simulates* their spiritual propensity to effectively *evangelize* the holy JESUS OF NAZARETH. They that bear this *stonejar* trait, then become the true *vessels* of endtime revival because even in their *fishing for men*, they indeed launch their nets into the deep of the sea. This command on how to evangelize the glorious gospel, Jesus gave to the church as a lasting charge:

When he had finished speaking, he said to Simon, “Put out into deep water, and let down the nets for a catch.” (Luke 5:4).

Because the *elect* church walks in LIGHT of *holiness*, she always enjoy the complete separation from this defiling *dark* world. And hence such a church with LIGHT has the authority to evangelize Jesus because she walks the LIGHT of salvation and the heathens can see her righteousness and follow suit. Attachment to a *covetous* relationship with the excesses of this dark world, is what has *hampered* the revival of souls in the church, and consequently removed the LIGHT with which she was ordained as the ambassador of Christ. Because of this, darkness has *raised* an ugly head of sinful desires of the flesh in the house. This has become the perpetual spiritual *darkness* in the lives of today’s christians. It never ceases to amaze that the scripture proclaiming ‘*seek*

*ye first the kingdom of God and all his righteousness . . .*’, was aimed as shining the fine linen bright and clean in the church but today the shining of that LIGHT has been virtually dismissed in the churches. And yet the same scripture is *aptly* fulfilled in the lives of the elect holy and God-fearing believers, to the extent that they might shine the LIGHT of God in this *dark* world. Despite the *elect* getting entirely consumed by the pursuit of the kingdom of God in a *righteous* living, the LORD is always faithful enough to *protect* and *provide* plentifully for a *meek* church of this kind, and especially in the midst of this greatest global economic *anguish*. The reason God Almighty emphasizes on *safeguarding* the *oil* and the *wine* of the latter anointing in this dispensation of the BLACK HORSE, is principally because only the anointing of the Holy Spirit has the mandate to *separate* the church from the dark deeds of this world. In that context, just as did the Holy Spirit lead Jesus to the cross, he is likewise willing to *navigate* today’s church to a place whereby she would be able to pick up her cross and follow the LORD, in the *crucifixion* of her sinful desires. Such *separation* from the *flesh (world)* is absolutely imperative if the present-day church is to regain her LIGHT and heavenly *focus* for access into the *wedding* feast of the Lamb. Only the unwavering *holiness* of God that is resident in the *blood* of Jesus, is eternally *imperishable* as the LIGHT of righteousness that overtakes the sinful mortal body which christians wear today.

#### Our Heavenly Dwelling

<sup>1</sup>Now we know that if the earthly tent we live in is destroyed, we have a building from God, an eternal house in heaven, not built by human hands. <sup>2</sup>Meanwhile we groan, longing to be clothed with our heavenly dwelling, <sup>3</sup>because when we are clothed, we will not be found naked. <sup>4</sup>For while we are in this tent, we groan and are burdened, because we do not wish to be unclothed but to be clothed with our heavenly dwelling, so that what is *mortal* may be swallowed up by *life*. <sup>5</sup>Now it is God who has made us for this very purpose and has given us the Spirit as a deposit, guaranteeing what is to come. <sup>6</sup>Therefore we are always confident and know that as long as we are at home in the body we are away from the LORD. <sup>7</sup>We live by faith, not by sight. <sup>8</sup>We are confident, I say, and would prefer to be away from the body and at home with the LORD. <sup>9</sup>So we make it our goal to please him, whether we are at home in the body or away from it. <sup>10</sup>For we must all appear before the judgment seat of Christ, that each one may receive what is due him for the things done while in the body, whether good or bad (2 Cor 5:1-10).

The final *repercussion* of all this

*meltdown* is that God Almighty has finally shaken down man from his futile and dark *earthly* dwelling, so that he may now seek to *clothe* himself with a more *permanent* and *stable heavenly* dwelling of the LIGHT of Christ. Such a heavenly LIGHT is only present in the *blood* of Jesus, and purify the church from sexual sin, immorality, love of money, covetousness, homosexuality, witchcraft and all vices. For that reason, by letting out from heaven, the BLACK HORSE of the APOCALYPSE, God Almighty is essentially *unmerging* the church from her prolonged *slumber* in darkness into an *awakening* of this last hour in preparation or the new day of LIGHT (*rapture*) (Matthew 13:24-30). Correspondingly, JEHOVAH is today *enlightening* the church that her earthly *insurance* that she has most treasured over the centuries, in large homes, big cars, and fat bank reserves, are all but merely very empty and highly *susceptible* temporary *perishables*. For the first time in a very long time, mankind has now been completely compelled to think beyond the perishable dark *realm* of materialism. It is this spiritual restructuring that has now began to centralize the role of Jesus in the lives of many millions of people, who would have otherwise never ever have given the LORD even the slightest of a *wink*.

## APOSTASY TODAY

The modern-day church of this era has majorly been founded on the preaching of a *prosperity* gospel, that has to the greater extent contributed to her *apostate* condition. And what most of the present-day christians have not well understood, is that spiritually the current *apostasy* in the church, as a matter of fact amounts to a house that has literally *renounced* her *allegiance* to the LORD. Over the greater part of her existence, today's modern church has practically engaged in the teaching of a false form of christianity that promotes the careless living and compromise with world. Faulting the word in this way is what has largely established *apostasy* and the blatant practising of *lawlessness* in the House of the LORD. While God Almighty may have openly expressed his intention that mankind prosper here on earth, nevertheless was such *prosperity* intended to focus the heart of the church entirely into the *perishable* realm. By God's *design*, the original *blueprint* of the creation of man meant every blessing of *prosperity* to draw mankind closer and closer to God Almighty. However, it is now emerging more and more that to a greater extent the *conception* of this novel *blueprint* still remains for the most part, *concealed* to the present-day christians. For this reason, the

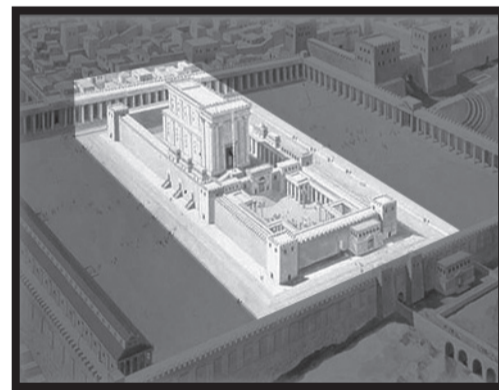
grave spiritual *misconception* that is presently being fronted by the popular gospel of *prosperity* has consequently wiped the church to a state of near extinction. In this condition of the house, Pastors can now openly confess living for self, as the christians convert to a more casual relationship with the LORD. Theological head knowledge charted by Pastors has gradually and most systematically overtaken the greatest promise God ever released to the church, the promise of the Holy Spirit as ultimate Counsellor. Post-modern christianity in its finest machinations, and especially through its false gospel of 'sow-a-seed to get your miracle', has surely proved itself seriously wanting of *holiness* to the degree that the church has now been largely reduced into business premises whose purpose is to entertain the local folk. And that is the reason it is common practice to observe preachers acting comical even on such matters serious, as the cross and the blood. Yet the church in her normal spiritual senses knows it too well that, that was never the original intention for which Jesus was sent to the Cross to pay such a horrific heart-wrenching price of redemption. Due to its inherent inadequacies, the gospel of *prosperity* has virtually failed to rebuke the sin that has today intruded into the church, and instead opted to entertain *worldliness* and *spiritual decay* among christians. Such spiritual *decomposition* has most recently presented as rampant *ungodliness* in the church, whereby manifesting excessive *perversion*, love of *money*, sexual *immorality*, *homosexuality*, *lesbianism*, even among the pastors. This *ilk* of *lawlessness* in the house of the LORD, is what has negatively impacted the *central* calling of the church to evangelize the Jesus of Nazareth. A *derisory* fall of this *genre* has also *brushed* her in bad LIGHT to the extent that today's christians now bear a repulsive image that the heathen would neither long to bear, nor desire to associate with. The *rubric* of it all is the *appalling* state of perpetual spiritual *infancy* that has now *dogged* her countenance. This *apostasy* has today well established in the church, even to the extent that believers are now reduced to a mere *despondent* batch that cares less of the word. It is *unfortunate* that this contemptible *plummet* has gone on virtually undetected for a very long time, and even more so this late in the day. The failure to *intuit* this seemingly obvious but very *sneaky* fall in the church, is what has majorly contributed to

the loss of *sensibility* to sin among christians. It is a *numbness* that has raised the church's threshold to sin, hence *lulling* her to eternal *damnation*, in a form of *spiritual gangrene*. Sadly, it is so disheartening to realise that the real definition of *gangrene* is as a matter of fact the local death and decay of the body as a result of lack of blood in that area. It can be said of the church today, that she surely lacks the blood of Jesus in the body. If she doesn't *repent* urgently this *gangrene* could as well kill her. The raising of the threshold to sin and evil simply means that christians gradually become *accustomed* to not only observing *sin* in the church, but also accommodating it in their personal lives. This is the *careless living* of compromise with the world, that has apparently not factored in the *fear* of the LORD and his holy reputation. Spiritual *numbness* of this *sort* is what has exactly *besmirched* worship to the extent that today christians no longer view their *lifestyles* as the *true worship* that Jesus taught on the cross. If there was any take-home lesson that Jesus *emblematically* left on the cross, it was the crucifixion of the flesh. In that most *exuberant* greatest disposition of love towards the church, as the LORD gave his life on the cross, he also *unveiled* to her the biggest *secret* to a successful christian lifestyle. And that *secret* literally lay in the complete *obliteration* of the sinful *desires* of the *flesh* in order to be born-again. This is one particular aspect of christian salvation that the larger majority of present-day christians have least understood. Contrary to the *sad* association of material possession with success, a true successful christian *lifestyle* involves the shunning of sin and walking in absolute *holiness* for entry into the kingdom of God. The failure by the Pastors to *augment* their teachings with this novel *cradle* of the gospel (the cross), is what has now turned church services into a great *dishonour* of our time, hence reducing it into mere *pascal* rituals of human traditions, other than a true worship in the spirit and in the truth. It is surprising though, that a form of *faithlessness* has gradually encroached into the holy pulpit, with the shepherds *veritably* lacking the *conviction* to believe for divine provision from the LORD. This lack of *assurance* that is currently *proliferating* among Pastors to the effect that God may not be able to miraculously provide for them in this day and age, is what has unfortunately hatched out a stinging wave of *virulent* false teachers of the word. This clique has today mutated into a bunch of Pastors who can outrightly *lie* publicly, in order to *loot* offerings and the so-called 'seed' money

from the faithful. They are the false prophets of the day. The priesthood today can openly *deceive* and *feast* on the *sins* of the saints in order to earn their so-called decent *living*.

They feed on the sins of my people and relish their wickedness (Hosea 4:8).

Promised in the beginning as one of the key *landmarks* of the last days, it is nevertheless most painful to live to see this *apostasy* play itself to full course in our time. This level of *officious worldliness*, with its *sullyng post-modernism*, right at the centre of the church, is what has finally provoked GOD Almighty to releasing the horrific *pangs* of rider of the BLACK APOCALYPTIC HORSE. Though, a necessary step within the prophetic timeline to *rapture*, this third HORSEMAN is intended to shake mankind from his more *earthly inclination*, back to a heavenly *proclivity*. The LORD intended that the subsequent global economic crisis unleashed by this HORSEMAN is what is meant to *REPROVE* this *apostate* church back to the *echelon* of her *holiness*. By collapsing and melting down all the structures of prosperity that had *beclouded* the christian *vision*, the LORD Almighty purposed that the release of the BLACK HORSE purge the hearts of the saints off *materialism* back to spiritual *purity*. Such structures of prosperity that had lodged themselves inside the hearts of the christians, include aspects like accumulation of financial stock reserves, idolizing of homes and cars, priding in what they do and have.



When Corruption entered this Temple on Mt. Moriah, God thoroughly judged it.

Surely these structures had robbed God off the attention of man. Even among the Israelites, Jehovah has been super passionate about *covenant* keeping, *reverence*, *worship diligence* and a non-contaminated relationship. God the Father is equally very jealous of the church and deserves the total attention of the believers. This is the *rationale* for which JEHOVAH can deliberately *crumble* down every *distraction* that may sway mankind away from his complete attention. This, the LORD has previously done with that likewise *obstinate* generation at the monumental *Tower of Babel* pride. The dominant *endeavours* by this third HORSEMAN in shaking-up the global economy, is *irrefutably* a divine effort that is aimed at awakening the church of Christ on the *necessity* to *REPENT* from her corrupt deeds and prepare the *righteous* way for *rapture*

(Isaiah 40:1-5). *Righteousness* is the *fine linen* with which today's christians ought to clothe their hearts with, in order to enter into this most awaited *wedding feast* of the Lamb (Rev 19:6-9; Heb 12:14; 2 Cor 5:1-5). By virtue of the global *FAMINE* that this *APOCALYPTIC HORSEMAN* discharges, an astonishingly parallel corresponding ravaging spiritual *hunger* has pervaded the church of Christ worldover. This has especially built-up into a humongous spiritual *scarcity* for the essential gifts of the Holy Spirit in the body of Christ. And that is the reason today's christians can be heard *faking tongues*, and false prophets heard *counterfeiting* the holy voice of God, while regular preachers can be seen *faking miracles*, etc. There surely is a huge clamour for the Holy Spirit to visit the house at this hour of great need. The visitation of the Holy Spirit is the only intervention that would finally release the much-needed *wisdom* of God into the current *apostate* church. All God-loving christians will today agree that if the global economic *crunch* is what it takes to *return* the church back to God, then it is a good thing, and so be it. The advantage of the current economic shake-up can only accrue onto the lives of the christians, in as far as it reprioritizes the quest for eternity in their hearts. Considering the increased *worldliness* that demarcates christian lifestyle today, there is surely no greater awakening that best describes the actions of the man of the BLACK HORSE, than this scripture;

<sup>15</sup>Do not love the world or anything in the world. If anyone loves the world, the love of the Father is not in him. <sup>16</sup>For everything in the world—the cravings of sinful man, the lust of his eyes and the boasting of what he has and does—comes not from the Father but from the world. <sup>17</sup>The world and its desires pass away, but the man who does the will of God lives forever (1 John 2:15-17).

## CASE FOR ISRAEL: WHY GOD SENDS THIRD HORSEMAN

Man's disobedience against the will of God Almighty, has always been his greatest undoing. From immemorial, God Almighty, the Creator of man, has been holy, and remains holy todate. This is the reason as to why mankind needs to know that for any meaningful *covenant* to transpire between himself and Jehovah, man has to live according to the ordained holy word of God. For example, when God spoke to Israel he expressed a lot of desire that the house of Jacob may maintain a lasting *covenant* with Him

Thereupon, just as JEHOVAH promised to deliver Israel from the catastrophic consequences of sin, so has He pledged that he would hear the repentance and deliver the church from this distress and anguish brought in by the pangs of this APOCALYPTIC BLACK HORSE (Daniel 12:1).

in order to be blessed in the land she was to occupy. By living *righteous* and avoiding *false religions*, Israel would have *plenty* of *rainfall*, good weather and fertile soil. This was intended by the LORD, to yield a good *harvest* in the land that she was to possess. There is no better place at which to see the generosity of God towards mankind than in the book of Deuteronomy chapter 28 and the book of Leviticus chapter 26. In these scriptures, the God of Israel promised a mighty blessing upon Israel if only Israel would obey JEHOVAH. And this *obedience* would entail keeping all of the LORD's commands including observing a holy *Sabbath*. On the contrary, these same scriptures also disposition the *CURSE* of a gut-wrenching episode of disasters that would befall Israel if she did not comply and obey JEHOVAH. Central among the calamities the LORD promised is that the Israelites would *cannibalize* their own *children* in an ultimate curse of *FAMINE*, if they did not obey his commandments and keep his sacred decrees.

<sup>1</sup> "Do not make idols or set up an image or a sacred stone for yourselves, and do not place a carved stone in your land to bow down before it. I am the LORD your God. <sup>2</sup> "Observe my Sabbaths and have reverence for my sanctuary. I am the LORD. <sup>3</sup> "If you follow my decrees and are careful to obey my commands, <sup>4</sup> I will send you rain in its season, and the ground will yield its crops and the trees of the field their fruit. <sup>5</sup> Your threshing will continue until grape harvest and the grape harvest will continue until planting, and you will eat all the food you want and live in safety in your land. <sup>6</sup> "I will grant peace in the land, and you will lie down and no one will make you afraid. I will remove savage beasts from the land, and the sword will not pass through your country. <sup>7</sup> You will pursue your enemies, and they will fall by the sword before you. <sup>8</sup> Five of you will chase a hundred, and a hundred of you will chase ten thousand, and your enemies will fall by the sword before you. <sup>9</sup> "I will look on you with favour and make you fruitful and increase your numbers, and I will keep my covenant with you (Lev 26:1-9).

The reason for which the LORD released this third HORSEMAN of the BLACK APOCALYPTIC HORSE, is because the LORD intended to highlight a critical punctuation on the prophetic timeline towards *rapture*. Because of the *hideous* consequences that this HORSEMAN brings on the earth, we see very clearly that God Almighty sent him because of man's *rebellion* and *disobedience* that has today unfortunately consumed the entire earth. The pangs that this third HORSEMAN of the APOCALYPSE brings upon the lifestyle of rebellious man, is indeed the greatest act of love that can ever descend from the throne of God. This is because it acts as an awakening for the nations to return to Jehovah before they miss *rapture*. Thereupon, just as JEHOVAH promised to deliver Israel from the

*catastrophic* consequences of sin, so has He *pledged* that he would hear the *repentance* and deliver the church from this *distress* and *anguish* brought in by this APOCALYPTIC BLACK HORSE (Daniel 12:1). In that event, only those that will *repent* at this last hour, will be nourished both spiritually and physically, in the midst of this historic *FAMINE* of *food* and the *word*. Not even *FAMINES* or *earthquakes* will separate those *elect* who choose to live in *holiness* from the LORD.

<sup>35</sup>Who shall separate us from the love of Christ? Shall trouble or hardship or persecution or famine or nakedness or danger or sword? (Rom 8:35).

Even the current horrific global economic crisis and *FAMINE* will surely not separate the *elect* from the LORD, because they bear the Holy Spirit of the LORD who causes them to have wisdom. The *wisdom* of the LORD makes the *elect* have a *contrite* spirit and *humble* heart. So then, God has now allowed mankind to pass through these severe traumatic *global economic crisis*, *unemployment*, *loss of homes*, *famine*, etc in order to disconnect man's heart from the things of the world. Nowonder, in the midst of all this *anxiety* of global economic *meltdown*, the *righteous* man, woman and child will have enough power and authority to even *mock* the mere thought of *FAMINE*; in these last days when the BLACK HORSE of the APOCALYPSE has been released to crash the global economic civilization of the world.

<sup>22</sup> You will laugh at destruction and famine, and need not fear the beasts of the earth (Job 5:22).

Correspondingly, the age-old spiritual notion that, '*sin doesn't bring happiness*', once more stands out clearer even in this post-modern world, right unto the end of the age. By *instigating* the BLACK HORSE and its rider to *lurk* across the globe at this very critical threshold before *rapture*, God Almighty must have purposed to now *purify* the church from the excessive *worldliness* that has today encroached upto the deepest *interiors* of worship. The *whimsical* notion that when one becomes born-again, they are rendered *trial-proof*, is totally *out-witted* by this defiling *encroachment* of darkness right into the interiors of the house of the Lord. That *judgment* always returns a people back to the LORD is an argument no one can *gainsay*. This is what particularly compelled Jesus to give a doomsday-style prophecy to the church on the Mt of Olives. The LORD himself emphatically *warned* the church to *BEWARE* of the fact that in these last days there would

be great trial that directly hinge on the ushering of *darkness* right at the *pulpit*. By *warning* "*watch out that no one deceives you . . .*" the LORD Jesus implied the lulling of his own servants at this hour (Matthew 24).

## TREASURES IN HEAVEN

The *subprime mortgage* crisis that rocked the global housing industry worldwide, has today led to such a widescale *loss* of *homes* by households, to a point where it now stands out on its own merit, as a *monumental* shaking of our lifetime. Many families have in the recent past lost their homes owing to the fact that they can no longer *sustain* the monthly mortgage *remittance* to the lenders.

It is a situation that has reduced millions of families in the developed economies to utter *hopelessness*, to the extent that they now confess to having nothing to *write home* about. Albeit, what is most important is that man learns out of this *daunting* experience. By setting off the BLACK HORSE from heaven to *trigger* such a *welfare calamity*, the Holy Spirit has just reasserted to the church that her *home* is actually not here on *earth*, but as a matter of fact in heaven where Jesus went to prepare (John 14:1-3; 2 Cor 5:1-10). In this way, the LORD is vigorously employing the Holy Spirit to effectively *shake* believers into *detachment* from the *wealth* of the world, in order that they may resort to *storing up* for themselves *treasures* in heaven instead. This seemingly painful act is truly for the believer's own good that she may be able to make it into *rapture*. It is only under the *splendour* of God's heavenly glory that destruction cannot befall man's *treasure*. And going by this, an indestructible *treasure* is by all accounts an *everlasting treasure*. And similarly, a heavenly storable *affluence* is definitely a *possession* of *everlasting* spiritual *value*. God then is today *re-emphasizing* to the church on the need to *re-evaluate* her walk and *anchor* once more, on that noble biblical foundation; a principle that requires her to focus *upwards* and store up for herself *treasures* in heaven. God has finally *evoked* this last minute *stirring* in the body of Christ because by his own set standards, things had gotten so bad that the House of the LORD had now fully settled for the preaching of a very *worldly gospel*. This has in effect brought with it the *corruption* of money-preaching, witchcraft, sexual sin, immorality, lust, homosexuality, lesbianism, lies

plus the falsehood that accompanies it. The church has lately been very *sick* thereby requiring a *spiritual surgery* that can *chop-off* these rogue *malignancies* that have now virtually grown her away from the control of the central authority of Jesus as the head. Most notably though, is that all these spiritual *severing* tools of the Holy Spirit appear to have been directly *targeted* at the false prophets and false apostles that peddle this *false gospel of prosperity* which has essentially simulated ancient *BAALISM*. It is no wonder that today there is no deliverance in the house of the LORD. It is this incorporation of *BAALISM* in worship that has today barred the Holy Spirit from visiting the church of Christ. To the extent that the church has finally returned to *Egypt* for her *deliverance*, greatly *bespeaks* of just how far drifted from the LORD, she has gone. The LORD is the Rock, Creator and Saviour of the church, and it serves catastrophe to disregard him:

<sup>15</sup> Jeshurun grew fat and kicked; filled with food, he became heavy and sleek. He abandoned the God who made him and rejected the Rock his Saviour. <sup>16</sup> They made him jealous with their foreign gods and angered him with their detestable idols (Deuteronomy 32: 15-16).

Looking at today's church of Christ, one cannot fail to spot the striking *semblance* that she presents in parallel with *Jeshurun*. The church too has actually *fattened up* with the excessive *self-indulgence* in the *corruption* of this sinful world. Without a severe shake-up, there is no way such a contaminated church will have made her way into the most holy *wedding* of the Lamb of God. For this reason, the LORD has today loved the church so much as to *let loose* the BLACK APOCALYPTIC HORSE and trigger his rider to unleashing the current global economic *distress*. It is a humbling household *anguish* as has not happened since the creation of nations until today (Daniel 12:1). Ironically, as *agonizing* as this economic interlude of *distress* may seem, it actually opens up such a blessing unto the church because it literally *highlights* the greatest need to depend on God Almighty; and also denotes the spiritual *landmark* of all ages. The church ought to have eagerly been in great *anticipation* for the coming of this mighty *milestone* of *rapture*. And for those *devout holy* christians who will be *blessed* enough to partake of the *rapture*, they will sincerely have successfully *attained* the greatest historic *fete* of their entire lifetime. *Devotion* becomes very critical here because it in essence defines the *sustainability* of the spiritual *gains* of *repentance*. Today, the majority of christians have

*repented* from sin and yet *miserably* returned right back to *wallowing* in the *Egyptian* mud (Heb 6:4-6; Heb 10:26-31; 2 Peter 2:19-22).

## Ripening For Antichrist

The humbling crash of the financial markets and the *resultant* onset of its horrendous global *recession* have in essence pushed human suffering to an all time high. Households have been *thrust* to the *brink* of survival. This agony of *pangs* has been even greatly *worsened* by the fact that there now seems to be no apparent *dividing-line* between the *haves* and the *have-nots*. Both today appear to be eating from the same plate of *sorrows*. For those that owned *colossal* stocks of *lucrative* value, this economic *avalanche* has literally *obliterated* their earthly *treasures* to the extent that it has become the greatest *nightmare* of their lifetime. In one single 24-hour cycle, they *helplessly* watched as the value of their *most-treasured* stocks get *wiped-out* to such *dismal* readings, that even *suicides* have been reported. As *disturbing* as this experience may seem to individual

households, it has equally even acted more *pitiless* by virtually *mauling* the accumulated *reserves* of the largest corporations and economic *powerhouses*, known to man. This is essentially what has made history by re-writing the age-old classical law of free markets and *Keynes* economics, especially given that the *iniquity* of the '*too big to fall*' law has been publicly exposed as wanting in the market place. In this day and age of the BLACK HORSE, no corporation of economy, however large can claim to *shock absorb* the ripples that resonated from this heartless prowling BLACK HORSE. The continued sustenance of this kind of *depressing* scenario within the global marketplace can only help to make human life *deteriorate* even further down the pits of economic *doldrums*. Let alone the perpetual *fear* that continue to grip households on a daily basis as they observe the erratic behaviour of the financial markets, this economic meltdown has already as a matter of fact had its full share in unleashing such *wanton* suffering upon the lives of families, across the entire globe. It is this economic *holocaust* that will obviously now brew the *unwelcome* storm of economic *rage* and social *upheaval* across the largest cities on this earth, as labour unions take up placards and head to the street in protests. This kind of monetary *disaster* is what will unfortunately *hatch out* a calamity on mankind, especially that families will no longer be able to place bread on

The church too has actually fattened up with the excessive self-indulgence in the corruption of this sinful world. Without a severe shake-up, there is no way such a contaminated church will have made her way into the most holy wedding of the Lamb of God.

As disturbing as this experience may seem to individual households, it has equally even acted more pitiless by virtually mauling the accumulated reserves of the largest corporations and economic powerhouses, known to man.

the table, owing to the *lurid roller-coaster* that their lives have now become. Notwithstanding, there will emerge an *unprecedented* level of cruelty and *tension* for failure to maintain a roof over one's head, given the current rate at which mortgage lenders are now mercilessly *repossessing* homes. Many households will have to say bye-bye to health care services, and other welfare benefits given the impunity of powerbrokers, and bankruptcies that today glare their feeble economies. Multitudes of national economies will require an infusion of financial life to sustain a little breath. But, the question is 'with such a horrendous downturn of its own record, where will that *'financial drip'* come from? The US government for example, is now into a scary trillions upon trillions of dollars in debt owed to the Chinese. The failure of governments to stand up to their *pledges* to alleviate the suffering of the citizenry is what will now act as a huge *spark plug* that will literally send the entire global population with flames of rage into every corner of the streets demanding their rights. Coupled with the already on-going *despiriting* gloom of *famine*, the *melancholy* of

the DROUGHTS and the El Ninos that are currently peeping within the forecast horizons, is what will this time around, practically just push the human race to the edge. And that will be the *gravest* moment at which mankind will finally throw up his hands in total surrender as he accepts his *fate* into the unknown. Nature will no longer act kindly towards mankind because of the instruction coming from this third HORSEMAN of the APOCALYPSE. It will become the greatest despair that has ever visited man. With the energy crisis preparing itself for another miserable *bout* on man, at this one, the food prices will literally have to fly through the roof because of the increased cost of food production. This one in particular will erase any *dwindling* hope that could have *remnantly* survived on. At this unveiling, no man will be able to stand before another and talk about *capitalism* any more. That can only mean that the amount of acreage under crop production will even shrink further as the energy crisis acts rough and the weather vagaries unleash their *wrath* on the soil. The quantities of harvest in the national granaries will diminish to *depletion*. A state of this nature will inevitably

spur-up *animosity* and *desperation* to the place that there will arise a need to arrest the ugly scenario. Such a need will call for one central authoritative personality to take full charge to the welfare of people that they may have food and water as they re-plug themselves back to life. This will mark the quick *ripening* of the earth for the onset of the *dominion* of the antichrist. Many nations will now be compelled to seek his help and authority to take charge of things in their livelihoods, including resetting the global clock again and asserting its rules of commerce thereof. But that will only happen after the church has been taken up in *rapture*. This foregoing narrative clearly *alludes* that the current manifestation of the impact of the rider of the BLACK HORSE, directly bears on the spiritual clock of God to the extent that time is out. There is an urgent need to prepare because all the distress that man observes today are just but the prelude to the true birth *pangs* that will consummate the reign of the antichrist. In the book of 2 Thessalonians chapter 2 verses 6 through 8, the LORD says;

“ and now you know what is holding him back so that he may be revealed at the proper time. For the secret power of lawlessness is

already at work; but the one who now holds it back will continue to do so till he is taken out of the way. And then the lawless one will be revealed, whom the LORD Jesus will overthrow with the breath of his mouth and destroy by the splendour of his coming.”

Due to the collapse of the major pillars of the global economy, there will quickly arise a greater need for world leaders to agree with one who will seemingly *wield* authority as he *promises* peace with Israel. The world will long for this personality to take charge of things in the *energy sector*, *global security*, and provide enough resources, financial or otherwise, to bail them out of the collapsed financial markets. This will inevitably have to be the antichrist. Therefore the BLACK HORSE that the LORD released on that August 19th, 2008, has hence began the process of essentially ripening the entire earth for the coming and rise to power of the antichrist. However, it becomes so fearful to even envisage that today's ripening earth serves an even greater spiritual value in signalling that the *rapture* is around the corner. For the antichrist to rise to power and take authority to unleash his *wanton* evil, the precious *elect* of the LORD will for sure have been taken up into the safety of *rapture*.

Being covered by the *blood* of the perfect *passover* Lamb of God will be absolute caveat for any christian in that nick of time. The release of the BLACK HORSE with his merciless rider has truly become the message of Preparing the Way in the hearts of man for the coming of Christ Jesus, the Messiah. Nowonder this HORSEMAN is demolishing mountains of *prosperity* that had clogged man's heart and raises the vallies of *corruption* that had eaten into the *highway of holiness*, as he clears the rough and the rugged places for the coming of the King (Isaiah 40:1-3) In that coming the LORD arrives like a thief and takes the holy elect who will have been preserved in the *oil* and *wine* of their salvation. And this becomes the message that the rider of the BLACK HORSE is balancing on the *scales* that he holds in his hands, as he traverses back and forth the terrains of this aging planet earth. Without any ambiguity this message cautions *economic prudence* as it is today more profitable to invest into the heavenly spiritual realm, than it is in the physical economy of the world.

# THE BLACK HORSE & Global Drought

**G**rim, gaunt and loathsome, like the fateful *trinary* of *WAR*, *famine* and *pestilence*, have decreed *untimely* deaths for the *hosts* of the earth in this endtime generation. A *veritable* trio of evil, the three are as one *scourge*, at times equal in their *devastating* power and their sinister *universality*. A biblical survey shows that these three *WAR*, *pestilence* and *famine* have always been related, sometimes one and sometimes another being the cause, and the other two the effect. Where one of the trios has occurred the others, sometimes singly, but usually together, have followed. The primary cause of *famine* almost *invariable* has been the failure of food crops. And yet this failure has often resulted from a variety of causes, but most importantly long-continued *DROUGHT*, with its *blasting* hot winds

notwithstanding. A biblical *prologue* reveals that *DROUGHT-induced* famines usually last many years long six to ten years would be considered quite normal and the death toll is often huge. Whereas each of them stood out with such a *virulent* wickedness of their own order, the *enormity* of this BLACK HORSE-induced endtime *DROUGHT-related* *famine* definitely *trivializes* these ten *famines* that are recorded in the bible. In all, one of them, a ten-year long *famine* which drove Naomi and her husband out of the land of Judah into the country of the Moabites. Two other biblical *famines* are noteworthy as *preludes* to the *depravity* to which hunger brought mankind to his *knees*. In fact for today's church to get a little glimpse of where this endtime *DROUGHT-caused* *famine* will take mankind, we should first be able



to model the *trajectory* paths that previous biblical famines have followed. Though now *triflized* by this humongous *dearth* of the day,

but the first authentic biblical record of *cannibalism* was as a matter of fact a result of *famine* that is found in the sacred *recital* of the siege of Samaria

by Ben-Hadad, King of Aram. It tells about how a woman was asked to give her son to be eaten and the other would give her own the next day. The following day after the first one had been eaten by the people the other hid her son.

## Famine in Besieged Samaria

<sup>26</sup> As the king of Israel was passing by on the wall, a woman cried to him, "Help me, my LORD the king!" <sup>27</sup> The king replied, "If the LORD does not help you, where can I get help for you? From the threshing floor? From the winepress?" <sup>28</sup> Then he asked her, "What's the matter?" She answered, "This woman said to me, 'Give up your son so we may eat him today, and tomorrow we'll eat my son.' <sup>29</sup> So we cooked my son and ate him. The next day I said to her, 'Give up your son so we may eat him,' but she had hidden him."

This *scourge* of *starvation* extended across the entire land. And if this is that *trivially* insignificant in the face of today's humongous onset of the current *dearth*, then how much more should this generation expect from the ensuing *scarcity* of *famine*. It is true that during biblical *famines* the rich and the poor suffered on equal terms, and that is what made people resort to a revolting *cannibalism*. Human flesh, which was sold in the open markets was obtained in

the most horrible manner. Butchers *concealed* themselves behind *latticed* windows in the upper storeys of houses which looked out upon busy *thoroughfares*. Letting down ropes to which were attached great meat hooks, these *anglers* for human flesh snared the unwary pedestrians drew their shrieking victims through the air, and then prepared and cooked the food before presenting it for sale in the stalls in the street levels. It is true that this level of cruelty can only imply that mankind had been pushed to the wall. It is a form of *degradation* that *starvation* causes on a people. Unfortunately, the way today's famine rolled out, does not give much hope because in Kenya people have even eaten rats, donkeys baboons, dogs and wild tree leaves.

Without any *speck* of a doubt, the effects of the current global economic crisis and *famine*, have been immensely *exacerbated* by the onset of this year's *atrocious* and most *hideous* DROUGHT ever. In what began as a simple *fluctuation* in the weather pattern, a DROUGHT of historic magnitude ensued, and gradually started spreading from one nation to another. Whereas many factors may today be directly implicated to the cause of the current global food crisis, DROUGHT though stands out as the most *wicked* of them all. Incontrovertibly, the *impunity* with which the LORD released the rider of the BLACK APOCALYPTIC HORSE was such



that even the *vagaries* of weather, DROUGHT inclusive, would have to also listen to him. This is what has finally set a stage for the DROUGHT to play a *central* role in *aggravating* the *severity* of the FAMINE that the rider of this BLACK HORSE was instructed to release upon man. Among the countries that have been most severely affected by DROUGHT, include Somalia, Ethiopia, California, China, Kenya, Chad, Mauritania, Syria, Bangladesh, Argentina, Australia, Afghanistan, The Middle-East, and Parts of India and U.S, among others. The onset of this particular kind of DROUGHT as we have witnessed in 2009, has served as a sobering awakening across the nations of the earth. To say that DROUGHT has *bedevilled* and marooned many nations would be an understatement. But the manner in which DROUGHT ruins population is through its most *terrible* effect on food production. Kenya for example, now stands out among the worst DROUGHT hit countries in the world because of the *horrific* hunger *pangs* that DROUGHT has released into the land. Unmistakably then, the APOCALYPTIC HORSEMAN of the BLACK HORSE heavily

exploits the effects of DROUGHT to achieve his mission's goal. He views DROUGHT as a valuable instrument through which to reduce food production and supply to the extent that the food prices become inflated. To *underscore* the *severity* of the level of *devastation* that DROUGHT has *executed* onto man's livelihood, one only needs to examine the impact of this *dearth* on the *quantity* of food production. There is an *unmistakable* corresponding *correlation* between countries that are DROUGHT-hit and those that are *malnourished*. Astonishingly, DROUGHT has of late all of a sudden become a widespread *phenomenon* that is stretching across the nations of the earth. To the extent that reportage on DROUGHT has become a *one-size-fits-all* global news story that is good for almost any part of the world right now, goes a long way to *emphasize* the *enormity* of its impact on the earth. In China for example, DROUGHT has devastated their national wheat production due to a massive crop failure. Media outlets and their sister networks, are now accustomed to screening *cues* of videos previewing farmers standing in fields of *parched* and *stunted* crops. When one thought that this *class* of *images* would be *awful*

enough to raise the hairs of the populace on their food securities and reserves, then now comes the most gruesome *picture*. Then it cuts to the next roll of clips showing cattle *carcasses* dotting the entire landscape, *rivers* that are barely *trickling*, reservoirs sinking fastest and crusted *heat-caked* mud at the bottom of village wells and *shambas*. It is amazing how a piece of land that had initially been tilled and farmed over the years, can be turned around into cracks of dry land. The heat waves with which this historic DROUGHT *smoulders* the soil, is so stunning as to its extent of damage on *arable* land. The *alarm* of it all, is that a mere glance at the heavens above the cracked soils, one quickly discovers that under those unrelentingly cheerful skies, is a tale of *thirst*, *hunger*, *devastation* and horror of *death*. If there was any true gruesome *depiction* of the *dire* repercussions of the release of the BLACK HORSE, then this is it. Taking Kenya as a case study, immediately reveals that there as a matter of fact, had not been rain for two years *sparking* out the worst DROUGHT ever, then now comes the most destructive

El Nino that makes the situation even more miserable. That in DROUGHT carcasses of animals have littered the land to the extent that it became nearly impossible to bury them. This is what threw up an appalling and horrible *reek* as the smell of death consumed the land. Coming without much WARNING, this DROUGHT had become the greatest *stealth disaster* that has ever visited the land of Kenya. A DROUGHT of the kind



witnessed across the globe today, can do such a great *damage* on mankind because it has a different and much slower rhythm than the rest of the usual calamities. The pace with which DROUGHT overtakes a land, is so *hidden* that by the time a people realize, they will have essentially woken up to a great devastation of unmatched proportion. The *perilousness* that makes DROUGHT very dangerous is *masked* in its slow but *lethal* speed. And without much announcement or the posting of a loud notice, by the time a nation wakes to realize that DROUGHT has entered the land, its devastation will normally have gone much further and deeper within the population. This is mainly because of the hidden effects of a *malnourishing* population. And yet they all seem to succumb at almost the same time. Therefore, even if there may be no headline-grabbing satellite images of hurricane swirls, no "iReporter" videos of towns blown apart by *tornados*, no families *perched* on roofs desperate to escape rising *flood waters*, no photographs of cities buried under snow, DROUGHT on the other hand will inflict the *most deadly* damage on a nation. Even as DROUGHT takes hold, the signs of a warming ocean, and the shifting in the wind velocity, all are essentially very *subtle*. But come to the effects of such a DROUGHT, the *repercussions* practically *reverberate* across continents, and can last for years, even decades, and spare nothing at all in its path. All this can only *highlight* the *brilliance* of *intelligence* with which the rider of the BLACK APOCALYPTIC HORSE was sent, when he actually picked DROUGHT as his INSTRUMENT of choice. In so doing, this third HORSEMAN has literally used DROUGHT to re-write the chapter on the new scale of definition of human suffering. Talk about *hunger pangs*, of the last days and DROUGHT will most certainly feature very prominently. What is most *disconcerting* about this global onset of DROUGHT is that even countries that one least expected to fall prey to this calamity of DROUGHT, have too shown up in the list. In South America,

Argentina has been famously as the *bread basket* of not only South America but the world. Argentinian beef is popular in the most upscale world markets such as the EU, US, Australia, New Zealand, China, Japan, name it. But, in this year 2009 the *images* coming out of Argentina have been nothing short of *dying* cattle. Like economic *recessions*, DROUGHTS are declared official national *disasters*, well after serious damage has already been done. This semblance between DROUGHT and economic *recession* sincerely brings out their true origin as being the BLACK HORSE of the APOCALYPSE. The *hideousness* of DROUGHT is so sneaky that it takes time for a patch of pleasant sunny weather to *morph* into a severe DROUGHT. And although *top-notch* scientists have *perfected* the art of *interpreting* data for predictions of upcoming calamities, for DROUGHT the options for *prevention* still remain pretty much *non-existent* at all. Whether or not science



continues to lay blame by labelling the so-called *man-made* climate change for the current *spike* of global DROUGHTS, the truth though is that the *odds* of man ever *reversing* the onset of DROUGHT back any time soon, are pretty *slim*. Taking more of an *address-the-symptom-never-mind-the-cause* approach, the Chinese *bullied* a few inches of snow to fall in Beijing by *assaulting* the heavens with a *barrage* of silver iodide-loaded cloud-seeding missiles; but nonetheless DROUGHT never spared them his *embarrassing* wrath. This is what exactly maintained a *status-quo* anyhow to the point that beyond the brief *uptick* in the number of tourists at the Great Wall and a little *frosty* fun in Beijing, not much changed as DROUGHT continued to *soldier-on*; conquering one province after another, and day by day. Today, this DROUGHT has ruined *millions* of hectares of wheat and rice crop in that great land of China. *Starvation* surely *looms* over the one *billion-plus* in that giant nation. In the on-going global DROUGHT, giant Australia

has not been spared either. Looking at how the current DROUGHT has devastated Australia, one is left with no choice but to rename her; the "*big dry*". Things got so bad in Australia that the DROUGHT as a matter of fact, began to fan huge flames that threatened to blaze the entire Australia, by consuming large *tracts* of farms and wildlife reserves. Tons of harvest went up in flames. For the meantime, mankind has been caught up *grappling* with different solutions in an attempt to subdue DROUGHT. In that *futility* though, they have asserted that the best plan to avoid DROUGHT-induced hunger *pangs*, still remains that old biblical stand-by of *stashing* away *surplus* reserves from a good harvest. In all this still, no one can escape the wrath of this third HORSEMAN ON THE BLACK APOCALYPTIC HORSE. With global grain reserves running very low and almost every "*bread basket*" farming region in the world *buckling* under the same *wilting* weather report, leaves one asking how far exactly does this HORSEMAN intend to go? Indeed, this BLACK HORSE OF THE APOCALYPSE has *let loose* a most *scathing* and *brutal* caste of global food crisis of an *unsurpassed brand*. To *gravitate* the *highlight* of what this means on a world-scale, it is important to be *cognizant* of the world's *food-flow* channels that have *sustained* life on this aging planet earth, and how they operate in global food distribution. Australia for example has played the part of a *mother-nation* that feeds quite a huge *chunk* of the global population. But as a result of this *miserable* DROUGHT, hunger pangs now *loom* far and wide across the oceans. This is because the roughly 40% of Australia's harvest that goes out as food exports, is normally destined to most of Asia and the Middle-East. This 40% of food export that supports a huge portion of Asia and the Middle-East mainly comes from the Murray Darling basin. Today, this beautiful *mother* Murray Darling basin is a DROUGHT-plagued valley, that threatens to leave the world on the brink of the most *catastrophic* widescale *starvation* ever witnessed. It is a condition in which both the *wealthy* and the *poor* will have to face the HOTTEST PANGS of hunger as the *wealthy lament* in saying, "*But where then is the food to buy with all this money?*" To prove that this DROUGHT is surely something out of this planet, even irrigated crops such as rice and grapes have been particularly hard-hit, but even native eucalyptus trees have taken a hit with a staggering 80% stressed or dead. Even when you were *tempted* to *embark* on a massive irrigation scheme to *tackle* this DROUGHT head-on, then you were *stunned* that actually the water reservoirs you depended on have been *depleted* to just a mere 16% of capacity. To make matters worse, algae are blooming and fish are dying in the warmth of *shallower* waters, in

a *bespeakable* act that can only imply that this rider of the BLACK HORSE has now made up his mind to even remove the little *protein diet* that was left on man's table. In the Middle-East, the news of Australia's *bleak* 2009 harvest is especially bad news here, since the region itself is *reeling* under its own extreme *DROUGHT*. While the annual rainfall totals in Jordan have gone down to 70%, Israel on the other hand is experiencing its hottest and driest winter in the 60 years of her existence. The Iraqi marshlands that once used to be the paradise of the Garden of Eden right before Adam fell to sin, are today fast drying up. This has gotten so bad to the extent that hundreds of thousands of Iraqi families were recently reported in October 2009, to be leaving their homes due to this humiliating *DROUGHT*. In the relatively moist Lebanon, water *WARS* are heating up in a manner that appears to be *exacerbated* by the *out-of-date* irrigation systems and a rapidly growing population to feed. Stealthily, this *DROUGHT* is now making everything that much worse in the West Bank and Gaza with the Palestine Water Authority today calling the situation "*very dangerous*". In the US, California's Central Valley has always stood out as the *bread basket* of the nation. But, that valley too has been affected by the global *DROUGHT* thereby taking a major hit. The most recent decision by the Federal Government to temporarily turn off the *spigot* in order to irrigate the state's Central Valley farms, is inevitably yet another indicator of just where things stand. In *LIGHT* of the most recent California's *DROUGHT EMERGENCY DECLARATION*, the problem is deeper or higher, if you will. This is because the *snowpack* that feeds the streams that *replenishes* the Colorado river, which in turn supplies the irrigation water, is now reported to have reduced by 40%. When man thought that he could settle for milk, then comes the realization that the dairy industry too has not been spared these *pangs* of the *heartless* rider of the BLACK HORSE. Sky-high *alfalfa* prices are now threatening the entire dairy industry with collapse. Farmers that are now faced with the dire risk of losing money on every cow, are sending their cows to the *slaughterhouse* instead of the milking barns. This *DROUGHT-inflicted* high prices of fodder and hay have caused farmers to sometimes *abandon* HORSES by their herds. They are simply being let go by their owners in order to cut costs. This condition is accruing in both Texas and Florida. According to the current reports by the World Food Program (WFP), upto 10 million people in Kenya are in urgent need of food aid. The impact of *DROUGHT* in both Kenya and Somali, has been greatly magnified by political violence and the fractured infrastructure. People have now been compelled to not wait

for death at their door steps, but to walk further and further, at great personal risk simply to get drinking water. We must bear in mind that these *trekking* people are already *compromised* in their health due to the hidden nature of *DROUGHT*. Because of the prolonged *DROUGHT* in Kenya, the maize harvest is a complete *bust* and what little ground cover has managed to grow isn't enough to support even livestock. Over the border in Somalia, the situation is just as *dire*. Families by

reducing yields. In China, a massive 240 million-acre *DROUGHT* has clocked the record as the worst in 50 years, leaving an estimated 4.4 million people and 2 million livestock literally at the risk of death. Rainfall in some Chinese provinces have been registered at less than 10% of the normal totals, in which case destroying half the wheat crop production. And because of the dreadful effects from the current global economic recession, factories in Chinese cities have shut down,

kind. The cumulative statistics coming out of the UN Headquarters warn that upto 1 billion people will finally face severe *starvation* and *malnutrition*. The BLACK HORSE of the APOCALYPSE has shaped a large number of impacts that have influenced man's *social, environmental, and economical* standard of living. However, for the rider of this third APOCALYPTIC HORSE to achieve his mission's objective across the entire earth, he has to equip himself with a set of spiritual *instruments*. Owing to the great *development* and *sophistication* of the complex economical *infrastructure* in the industrialized countries, this third HORSEMAN of the APOCALYPSE had to employ a financial *meltdown* in order to subdue that system under his authority. Under the authority of God Almighty, this HORSEMAN was mandated to employ global economic *recession* to bring down the mighty pillars of some of the greatest financial powerhouses in the developed west. And because the developed industrialized nations have stakes in those multinational financial institutions, their collapse directly dwindled the revenue of their home governments. In the face of dwindling reserves, the governments of the developed nations found themselves in a state of quagmire and embarrassment because collapsed financial institutions meant a high rate of unemployment among their nationals. For nations that had streamlined social welfare to the extent that a loss of job automatically meant receiving a welfare benefits cheque, there was suddenly no money to sustain the unemployed. Of course, Wall Street and other financial markets took such a hit that *most treasured s t o c k s* tumbled. In this way, hunger pangs showed up into people's homes as their homes and cars were repossessed by the credit *a g e n c i e s*. *Famine* then

entered even into the US and Britain where people have been receiving food coupons for sustenance. This instrument of financial *meltdown* became a very effective tool in the hands of the rider of the BLACK HORSE as he strode back and forth the developed nations, with his *scale* balancing on his hands. Whereas one may have thought that the collapsed of the sophisticated western financial institutions would have had no effect at all on the poor rural African peasant, then came the caveat. Such *admonition* came when all of a sudden it appeared that in his skilfulness, the HORSEMAN of this third APOCALYPTIC BLACK HORSE had as a

matter of fact chose another spiritual instrument for *battering* the rural poor of Africa. When it came to the developing economies, there wasn't that much of a direct impact from the meltdown witnessed in the financial sophistication of the west. This is because the majority of people in rural Africa do not even weld credit cards to score a daily living. The impact of the financial downturn of the west was only felt much slower because of the heavy cushioning that these economies enjoy from the lack of credit lines. Such credit lines were frozen in the west immediately following the meltdown. Being very much aware of the resilience of the rural poor in Africa, the third APOCALYPTIC HORSEMAN designed a beautiful scheme in which his tool of choice was now changed to *DROUGHT*. This *DROUGHT* is what has finally caught up with the rural poor in the developing world since they depend on the work of their hands in the fields to fend for a daily meal. Millions have died from this *DROUGHT-related* famine. The *devastation* that *DROUGHT* has hence brought is in fact so humongous to the extent that its impact has even spilled over into the developed west whose water management skills were already sky high. In so doing, the rider of the BLACK HORSE has cut across the entire earth be it poor or wealthy. All nations are now *reeling* in such an agonizing pain that has not been seen since the beginning of nations. Ironically, this humiliating *hunger* and *famine* that has befallen the inhabitants of the earth, comes at such a time when man had as a matter of fact perfected scientific technology to the point at which food

production was fully boosted. In fact, a *synopsis* of the daily *percapita* calory intake reveals that in both the developed and developing nations, there was a increase in the calory intake, a sign that *undernourishment* was going to be something of the past. But then all of a sudden comes this

HORSEMAN who totally turned the tables on the strides of human *civilization*. It is the reason *famines* are frequently said to be sent of the LORD such as witnessed in Leviticus 26:19; Deuteronomy 28:49-51; 2Kings 8:1; Psalm 105:16; Isaiah 14:30; Isaiah 51:19; Jeremiah 14:12-15; Jeremiah 18:21; Ezekiel 5:16. The righteous and godly though should be well prepared for God's *preservation* in such times of *famines* (Job 5:22). That can only imply that in this *famine* the LORD will redeem the holy *elect* from not only *DEARTH* but also keep them alive from death. In the days of famine they shall be satisfied as a special mark of the

## judgement...



**INSIDE Warns of a ravaging famine coming and reveals the ONLY remedy...**

How the current ravaging famine was prophesied way back in December 2007. In that pronouncement the LORD declared a judgment with its humiliating effects. The remedy thereof, the LORD decreed as the total repentance in the sackcloth owing to the gravity with which this famine was going to ravage the nation. Today, October 15th 2009, the UN-FAO has ruled that Kenya must now be ranked among the top 30

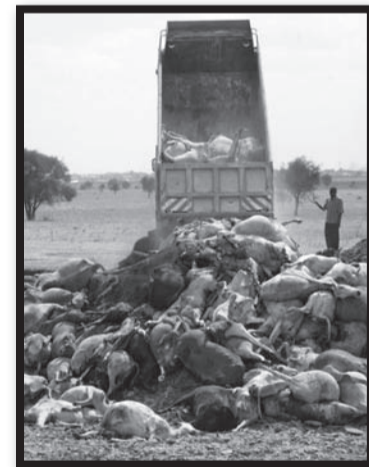
most-starving and malnourished countries on the earth. This has directly thrown Kenya into the league of those of the Democratic Republic of Congo (DRC), Somalia, Ethiopia, Burundi, and other most devastated countries that cannot afford to feed their own citizens. That this prophecy was beautifully fulfilled in this manner calls for *REPENTANCE*.

their thousands are pouring into urban areas desperate for food and some crossing over into the already distressed Kenya. Meanwhile, the aid organizations that could have helped Somalia re-establish her food production, have reportedly left the area due to fighting between Al Shabaab Islamists and pro-government forces. Animosity and constant kidnappings have scared them away as foreigners. In this way, the rider of the BLACK HORSE has confounded the effects of the RED HORSE onto the great *DROUGHT*, thereby leading to starvation. *DROUGHT* has added yet another layer of complication to what is an already volatile situation in Afghanistan. The situation is made worse by the Taliban fighters in Pakistan who routinely attack the *Khyber Pass*, that is instrumental to the aid workers for delivering agricultural inputs and food supplies. In Argentina, the worst *DROUGHT* in a half-century has devastated this year's corn crop, with yields down more than a third from last year. An astoundingly shocking 1.5 million cattle have also died in the country of Argentina with an economic tally of over \$5 billion in losses from this years *DROUGHT*. The state of Uttarakhand in Northern India has been almost entirely dependent on rainfall and snow melt for farming and yet lately there hasn't been much at all. *WARMER* temperatures that recently even baked New Delhi, have also caused the key crop of mustard to flower prematurely hence significantly

leaving an estimated 20 million migrant farm workers with literally nowhere else to go. Ironically, in attempting to escape the *despondent* effects of the BLACK HORSE of the APOCALYPSE, the Chinese have caused even a greater water shortage that is *exacerbated* by building extensive reservoir system, which has diverted water from underground *aquifers* and exposed it to increased surface *evaporation*. This just underlines how mankind cannot *duck* the effects of this HORSEMAN on the BLACK HORSE of the APOCALYPSE, except to *REPENT* and be counted in the Lamb's book of life (Daniel 12:1).

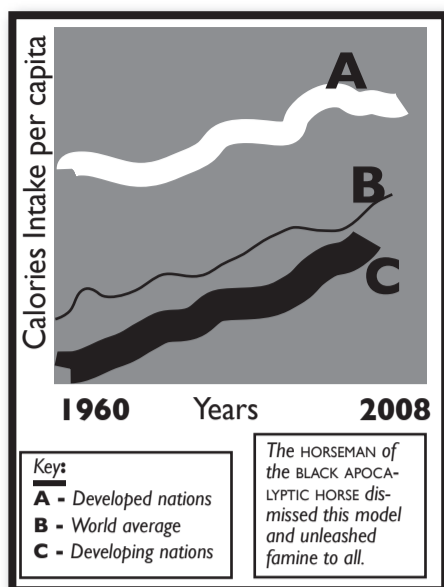
## HORSEMAN'S INSTRUMENTS

**A**s the UN reports convey the bad news of the continuing *depletion* of the underground water *aquifers* in Australia, a parallel scenario is developing within Eastern Africa. In Kenya for example, many boreholes that were recently sank in the year 2009, have suddenly been drained out and run dry within a matter of days. The situation is not any better in Somalia, Ethiopia, Djibouti and other nations around this regions. Currently, the United Nations has estimated that upto 23 million people are facing eminent *starvation* within the East African region alone. Sudan has also taken a hit from a massive *DROUGHT* of its





divine favour and power of God over their lives. Such *famine* is also indicative of the absence of a divine communications as a punishment that should come on the people who love wickedness. No wonder, by the words of Amos the Prophet, he pronounced that these days we live in would come in which there would be a famine of hearing the words of YAHWEH (Amos 8:11). Therefore to have chosen these two critical instruments of financial meltdown and DROUGHT, and to have used them as special tools of the hour, on a global scale the rider of the BLACK HORSE can now sing himself all the way to victory because it is all mission accomplished. Even after all these distresses, IT IS NOT YET OVER, because it has just began. Only *righteousness* can mature the church, making this *divine protection* of the righteous *iconical* of their *eternal protection* into the kingdom of God. The UN-FAO most recently on October 15th, 2009 released the HUNGER INDEX in which several countries were ranked based on their food security status. Among the countries worst hit by foot crisis included Guatemala, Nepal, Bangladesh, Myanmar, Kenya, Somali, Afghanistan, D.R. Congo, and many other nations. In that report the survey showed that the world's hungry and starving, has for the first time clocked 1 BILLION. The reason being the high food prices and loss of jobs that has raised the number of *starving* people.



Further, the report asserted that feeding the hungry across the globe is going to be most critical challenge for the MAINTENANCE of world PEACE and STABILITY. The same seasonal paper reported that todate high food prices have sparked riots in 60 countries. Moreover, 60% of hungry are unfortunately reported to be women and children. The irony though, is that the same report did not understand why the hunger and famine, given that the world has economic and technical ability to make hunger disappear. In the face of the current food shortage, the number of hungry has now exceeded 1 BILLION, in fact it is 1.02 Billion people, of which 400 million are undernourished children in 2009. The region that is most affected and hence presenting the largest number of hungry people is Asia-pacific

region. And alarmingly though, gruesome statistics now shows that after EVERY 6 SECONDS A CHILD DIES because of hunger and hunger-related diseases. The report further went on to assert that a whopping 146 million people in developing countries are seriously malnourished hence underweight, and might die soon. Of those that are chronically hungry, year in year out, women constitute and entire 60%. Because of the global economic crisis, it was reported in that index that poor families spend as much as 70% of their income

on food. This comes at a time when the Global Economic Crisis of the west has now caused many rich states CUT back on AID. Moreover, the report crowned it all by saying that the flow of food aid from regions of *surplus* to the deficiency now stands at a twenty-year low. That can only mean that the rider of the BLACK HORSE is surely determine to exert the effects of global economic crisis and FAMINE on this generation as a landmark that the Messiah is soon coming for the church in the *rapture* (Matthew 24:7; Mark 13:8, Revelation 6:5-6). The *Olivet Prophecy* is surely being FULFILLED right before our own eyes, by this third HORSEMAN taking away man's comfort to shake him into REPENTANCE. What a blessing to be part of this generation that witnesses the fulfilment of the most central prophecy of the bible.

## PROPHECY ALERT

### JUDGMENT OF THE LORD COMING TO CHINA

The LORD spoke with me on October 5th, 2009, about a tremendous *judgment* coming to China. And I see very huge and humongous HORSES. They are brownish in colour with mighty *force* and they are running violently all over the land. And one of them knocks down a catapillar and military tank just to emphasize the *power* of their strength. Then some of them collapsed and died as the rest continued to pursue people. Then I see a huge ferocious and dark beast pursuing and knocking down people with its horns. After a while

I see the Chinese army rushing to try to intervene, and to try to take care of the situation. I see a lot of cars, and army vehicles *pursuing* them at very high speed and people are *running* away from restaurants. And then the LORD showed me the HORRIFIC SEXUAL SIN IN THE UNIVERSITIES and all over the land. After that judgment, the Chinese army began to receive the LORD and a mighty revival breaks out. That judgment opens way for *Revival* to reach their hearts. This will happen very soon and it shall be known that the mouth of the LORD, He has spoken.

### HORRIFIC FLOODS COMING TO THE CARIBBEAN

The LORD on that day, took me from China, to the other end of the earth, in the Caribbean. And I see the church that is *defiled*. And He asked me to bring *judgment* to those islands, because of the horrific sexual sin in the church. I see pastors going for a *mission* and they get involved in sexual sin. And I see a bus that they were travelling in, hit 3 people and killed them, just to *emphasize* that the LORD is not with them. I see false prophets is the church, false apostles and the LORD asked me to pass *judgment* to those islands in the Caribbean. Then

a horrific *flood* came, that immersed the land. After I passed that *judgment*, I see a *disease* that breaks out of the floods. And many people begin to *bleed*, both men and women. And I see a lot of people in the hospital waiting room. I also see the doctors holding drips, for adding people water and blood *transfusion*. SEXUAL SIN BROUGHT THIS JUDGMENT TO THEM. And the hospital was overwhelmed. The LORD is asking that the nations of the earth REPENT and *prepare the way* for the coming of the Messiah. And it shall be known that the mouth of the LORD has spoken.

# THE PALE HORSEMAN OF THE Apocalypse

Going by the current progression of situations that have today *dissipated* upon this earth, it is vividly clear that the HORSEMEN of the APOCALYPSE have continued to *debouch-on* forward unimpeded. This *tenor* must continue because of the critical end dispensation that the church has entered into, towards the most anticipated coming of the LORD in the *rapture*. Unless mankind REPENTS. These prophecies were eloquently given by the LORD Jesus in Matthew 24, Mark 13, and Luke 21; thence had to be accurately fulfilled in accordance with the fullness of time. These four HORSEMEN of the APOCALYPSE *cardinally* symbolize the final endtime culmination of the most traumatic and horrendous *sorrows* to ever befall *rebellious* mankind. They paint one of the most gruesome and *omnious* pictures ever to *transpire* upon mankind, in this very critical *pre-rapture* season.

the fourth living creature say, "Come!" I looked, and there before me was a PALE HORSE! Its rider was named Death, and Hades was following close behind him. They were given power over a fourth of the earth to kill by sword, famine and plague, and by the wild beasts of the earth (Rev 6:7-8).

## WARNING

It is very important that the church becomes very *intelligent* and *smart* to the fact that in the prophetic order of things, it is the first three HORSEMEN of the APOCALYPSE that sound the warning for the church to REPENT, turn away from *sin*, and prepare for *rapture* in absolute *holiness*. The release of the HORSEMAN of the BLACK HORSE of the APOCALYPSE essentially marked the last WARNING to the church, that anytime now the *wedding* of the Lamb may take place. And that is why the *effects* of the third HORSEMAN of the APOCALYPSE are greatly aggravated. But, when

the four HORSEMAN of the APOCALYPSE is released, he rides a PALE HORSE and his name is *death*. He comes to *destroy* and *kill* upto to a quarter of the global population. That event of the release of the PALE HORSEMAN, only takes place after the holy church of Christ (elect) have been taken up in *rapture*. As long as the church is still on the earth, the Holy Spirit holds back such a tremendous *holocaust*. But when the church, the holy *habitation* of the Holy Spirit has been taken up in *rapture*, then *calamity* befalls. Therefore, this July 29 2009 prophecy, of the coming of the rider of the PALE HORSE, is a very *stern* WARNING that tells the church that any time now, the *rapture* may occur. However, considering the speed with which the *prophecy* on the coming of the BLACK HORSE was fulfilled in a record twenty-three days, then one can only conclude that there is a *prophetic acceleration* going on in heaven; and that this *prophecy* on the release of the PALE HORSEMAN,

will also be released very soon. And when he does get released, the *holy* and *righteous* glorious church of Christ will have been *raptured*, however *remnant* she may be.

### And Hades Follows Closeby

The key *word-marker* on the identity of this fourth HORSEMAN comes from the fact that, he is the only HORSEMAN whose real name is given in the bible. His name is DEATH and HADES follows him very *closeby*. However, the main identity marker of this fourth HORSEMAN of the APOCALYPSE, is PALE. For reasons emanating from the *aftermath* that he unleashes across the earth, this fourth HORSEMAN can also essentially be referred to as *pestilence*. Pale exemplifies *ashen* appearance, like the colour of ash. It is this *ashy* appearance that marks the characteristic of the DEAD. Likewise, HADES *betokens* the Hebrew word *sheol*. While *Sheol* is considered to be hell, biblical reference locates it as a place beneath the earth (Num 16:30), and under the waters (Job 26:5). The Word of God precisely elaborates that all the dead must descend there, never to return (Job 7:9, 16), with the exception of those who are directly taken up into the *rapture* of the church. Evidence of which is also found in the Old Testament, whereby

Enoch and Elijah went straight into heaven, without ever seeing death; having been *raptured* (Gen 5:24; II Kgs 2:11). For all those who will miss the *rapture*, and go into *sheol* (HADES) they will all be treated equally regardless of what their former status, religious (whether bishops or pastors), economic, political, health, or wealth, had been on the earth (Job 3:13-19; Ezekiel 32:18-32). And in order to truly perceive the gravity of the impact that the PALE HORSEMAN levies on the church, one should have to comprehend that in *Sheol* there will be "neither doing nor thinking, neither understanding nor wisdom" for all her inhabitants (Ecc 9:10). The mystery of it all, is that God Almighty in his sovereign power, reigns the entire universe from heaven to *Sheol* (Ps 139:7-8; Job 26:6). And that can only intimate that death also belongs to God's domain, the reason for which mankind has no escape route except that he returns to God Almighty himself, for his salvation and *restitution* (I Sam 2:6). Conversely, despite God's power over *Sheol*, the dead will not have any form of communication whatsoever with the LORD, once they enter into HADES (Ps 88:6). Neither can they worship Jehovah nor can they praise him once in *Sheol* (Is 38:18; Ps 30:9).

<sup>7</sup>When the Lamb opened the fourth seal, I heard the voice of

It is considerable to remember that *Sheol* is also referred to as *abaddon*, *gehenna*, a place known as the *abode of the dead*, the *gloomy abyss*, the *underworld*, or *pit*. Our LORD Jesus in his own words portrayed HADES as a *place of torment* that is reserved for the wicked who will not have made it into the *rapture* of the church (Luke 16:19-31). The cruel description of HADES (*sheol*), exhibited above by the Holy Spirit, is essentially meant to give mankind a little glimpse of what beholds in the future, if he continues in his *rebellion* and *disobedience* to God. The irony in mankind's *disobedience* though, arises from the fact that our LORD Jesus, as a matter of fact, *conquered* death and shut down the HADES. All that Jehovah God in heaven ever required of mankind, is that he REPENTS, turns away from sin, and prepares the way for the Coming of the LORD.

<sup>18</sup>I am the Living One; I was dead, and behold I am alive for ever and ever! And I hold the keys of death and Hades (Rev 1:18).

## PALE IN COLOUR

At the mere mention of *pale*, one normally is prompted to think of someone who is feeling sick, anaemic-looking, deathly looking, or ailing. *Pale* is a direct translation from a Greek word called CHLOROS. CHLOROS basically signifies the colour of chlorophyll, the property that gives plants their healthy, green colour. But, used in the biblical context, pale then becomes the colour of disease or sickness, the reason for which other biblical translations describe the PALE HORSE as an ash-COLOURED HORSE. The bible also defines it as HORSE sickly-green or an ashy-PALE HORSE. Albeit, we know that Christ Jesus the REVELATOR, is the only one who has the authority to correctly translate for the church the meaning and implication of the release of the PALE HORSE. This, as we have mentioned, is because only Christ Jesus has the *ascendancy* to break open even the fourth *seal* on the *scroll*.

<sup>1</sup>There will be great earthquakes, famines and pestilences in various places, and fearful events and great signs from heaven (Luke 21:11).

The man of the PALE HORSE *signifies* global encircling plagues and pandemics that are occurring now and soon to appear. The pronouncement in 2009 by the Geneva-based World Health Organization (WHO), that the H1N1 *SwineFlu* has now developed into a full fledged global pandemic, gives a classical testimony that the season of the PALE HORSEMAN is at hand, and about to befall mankind. Even greater global pandemics are soon going to be reported all across the globe, as the rider of the PALE HORSE traverses the four ends of the earth. Global pandemics are going to be the greatest challenge for mankind to sumount in this last hour prior to

*rapture*. The manner in which the HIV/AIDS pandemic has *scourged* mankind especially this year 2009, with over 23 million infected, just underscores how bad things have gotten. It is prudent to recollect that HIV/AIDS cannot be cured, to the extent that even the Anti-retroviral therapy (ARTs) are intended to merely prolong the lives of the infected. A relationship surely exists between the second, third and fourth HORSEMAN. God Almighty releases these HORSEMEN to counter the gross disobedience and worldliness that mankind has adopted towards him, in this age.

<sup>9</sup> "Therefore I bring charges against you again," declares the LORD. "And I will bring charges against your children's children (Jer 2:9).

It is surely the LORD that has now smitten the earth with such traumatic experiences, as never witnessed before (Dan 12:1). And yet the LORD vividly asserts that those whose names will be found written in the book of life of the Lamb, will be delivered. That can only *imply* that for mankind to suffer the tragedies of the HORSEMEN, it must be an act of his personal choice. The PALE HORSEMAN of the APOCALYPSE sups away the livelihood and healthiness of mankind to the point that he lives the human being shrivelled and faint. He does this by intensifying the horrific effects of disease and sickness across the fibre of mankind. The overall effect of this fourth HORSEMAN appears to be that of rendering man totally unproductive and ineffective as a result of scavenging ravages of disease.

<sup>17</sup> yes, this is what the LORD Almighty says: "I will send the sword, famine and plague against them and I will make them like poor figs that are so bad they cannot be eaten. <sup>18</sup> I will pursue them with the sword, famine and plague and will make them abhorrent to all the kingdoms of the earth and an object of cursing and horror, of scorn and reproach, among all the nations where I drive them (Jer 29:17-18).

Like did the LORD WARN Israel before the onset of any calamity, so has he WARNED not only the church but also the nations of the earth to *repent*, lest they be faced by the consequences of rebellion.

<sup>24</sup> "See how the siege ramps are built up to take the city. Because of the sword, famine and plague, the city will be handed over to the Babylonians who are attacking it. What you said has happened, as you now see (Jer 32:24).

When the LORD engaged Israel over her rejection of his covenant, and the contradictions in her worship, he always never failed to remind her of the original covenant that he laid before her as he redeemed her Egyptian slavery. Jehovah raised Israel as a nation of priests, to the extent that when Israel worshipped the most high God, it was intended to demonstrate what true worship looks like to the heathen communities. And these things were written in

the bible by the Holy Spirit, that the church too may realise that the way christians would worship the LORD in their daily lives, would act as a perfect example of how mankind should honour the LORD with their lives. It is a calling to evangelism. But just as Israel failed to rise up to her stature, so have today's christians failed to live upto their full stature in Word. By this, a controversy has brewed between not only the church and the LORD, but also the nations and the LORD. Since God is just, he would have to admonish sin as he purifies the way for the Coming of the Messiah in the *rapture*.

<sup>17</sup> "Therefore, this is what the Lord says: You have not obeyed me; you have not proclaimed freedom for your fellow countrymen. So I now proclaim 'freedom' for you, declares the Lord - 'freedom' to fall by the sword, plague and famine. I will make you abhorrent to all the kingdoms of the earth (Jer 34:17).

A failure to repent in this last dispensation prior to *rapture*, can only imply that either the *sword*, *famine* and *disease* will bring them to death, or if they survive thereof, they would be in utter captivity during tribulation and beyond. The ultimate redemption of man from death and hades was already achieved at the greatest feat at Calvary and on High when Jesus resurrected from the dead. In fact, he locked the hades and took away the key that no man may go there again. The only requirement arrayed before mankind for such tremendous spiritual inheritance of triumph over death and hades, is that he REPENTS in Christ Jesus. Only an UNREPENTANT heart will enter into the hades, just as said he about the Israelites who opted to recycle back to Egypt after redemption from slavery.

<sup>16</sup>then the sword you fear will overtake you there, and the famine you dread will follow you into Egypt, and there you will die. <sup>17</sup> Indeed, all who are determined to go to Egypt to settle there will die by the sword, famine and plague; not one of them will survive or escape the disaster I will bring on them.' (Jer 42:16-17).

The second (sword), third (famine) and fourth (pestilence) HORSEMEN derive their effects and origin directly from the first HORSEMAN called DECEPTION. This is because whoever escapes the lie of the first HORSEMAN, is indeed a *repentant* heart and hence delivered from the multiplying effects of the latter HORSEMEN. Right now, the entire human population of the earth stands at a risk of witnessing multi-millions of people who will perish from worldwide global disease pandemics caused by the manifestations of the PALE HORSEMAN. The effects of this fourth HORSEMAN will kill a total of upto one fourth of the earth's population. That *summation* will combine those dead from WARS to those who perish from economic distress, famine, global recession; to those who die from

sickness and disease. This gross level of sorrows is conveyed about on mankind as a result of his UNABATED REBELLION towards his Creator Jehovah Yahweh. Mankind's refusal to comply with God's requirements, coupled with his rejection of the LORD's sovereignty will cause him this self-inflicted GENOCIDE. And yet, God Almighty would have loved to give mankind peace and joy unspeakable, other than a HOLOCAUST.

<sup>10</sup>The thief comes only to steal and kill and destroy; I have come that they may have life, and have it to the full (John 10:10).

God in his infinite plan for mankind intends that man lives a life free from suffering here on earth, and an eternal life of peace and joy in heaven. That is the true definition of the abundant life that Jehovah celebrates in John 10:10.

## FOREWARNED

As all these *pangs* take centre stage in the troubled life of today's modern man, no christian can claim that they were not forewarned on the devastating effects of the HORSEMEN. The scripture has been without ambiguity on the fact that these HORSEMEN would be released in consecutive succession, at this hour prior to the wedding feast of the Lamb. The testimony of which is the book of Daniel, which, in its entirety, is an endtime prophecy. The phenomenon brought to the earth by these four HORSEMEN were truly foretold by Daniel the Prophet in Daniel 12:1, and by our precious LORD Jesus in Matthew 24. Modernity and today's post-modernism do not fit into God's requirements for mankind. The LORD's benchmark standard of *holiness* cuts across centuries, and also binds all nations. As did the LORD command Israel, that if they would follow his holy requirements they would be blessed; so has he commanded this generation. Likewise, as did the LORD *chide* Israel that a failure to abide by his requirements would be an automatic curse, so it is with this generation. God does not change, for which reason he gave us Jesus Christ of Nazareth as our intercessor before him. The purpose for which the LORD surrendered Jesus the Lamb of God, to die on the cross, was that whoever believes in him, and follows the teachings of the Christ, would not suffer the consequences of sin.

<sup>1</sup>And it shall come to pass, if thou shalt hearken diligently unto the voice of the LORD thy God, to observe and to do all his commandments which I command thee this day, that the LORD thy God will set thee on high above all nations of the earth: <sup>2</sup>And all these blessings shall come on thee, and overtake thee, if thou shalt hearken unto the voice of the LORD thy God. <sup>3</sup>Blessed shalt thou be in the city, and blessed shalt thou be in the field. <sup>4</sup>Blessed shall be the fruit of thy body, and the fruit of thy ground, and the fruit of thy cattle, the increase of thy kine, and the flocks of thy sheep

<sup>5</sup>Blessed shall be thy basket and thy store. <sup>6</sup>Blessed shalt thou be when thou comest in, and blessed shalt thou be when thou goest out. <sup>7</sup>The LORD shall cause thine enemies that rise up against thee to be smitten before thy face: they shall come out against thee one way, and flee before thee seven ways. <sup>8</sup>The LORD shall command the blessing upon thee in thy storehouses, and in all that thou settest thine hand unto; and he shall bless thee in the land which the LORD thy God giveth thee. <sup>9</sup>The LORD shall establish thee an holy people unto himself, as he hath sworn unto thee, if thou shalt keep the commandments of the LORD thy God, and walk in his ways. <sup>10</sup>And all people of the earth shall see that thou art called by the name of the LORD; and they shall be afraid of thee. <sup>11</sup>And the LORD shall make thee plenteous in goods, in the fruit of thy body, and in the fruit of thy cattle, and in the fruit of thy ground, in the land which the LORD SWARE unto thy fathers to give thee. <sup>12</sup>The LORD shall open unto thee his good treasure, the heaven to give the rain unto thy land in his season, and to bless all the work of thine hand: and thou shalt lend unto many nations, and thou shalt not borrow. <sup>13</sup>And the LORD shall make thee the head, and not the tail; and thou shalt be above only, and thou shalt not be beneath; if that thou hearken unto the commandments of the LORD thy God, which I command thee this day, to observe and to do them: <sup>14</sup>And thou shalt not go aside from any of the words which I command thee this day, to the right hand, or to the left, to go after other gods to serve them. <sup>15</sup>But it shall come to pass, if thou wilt not hearken unto the voice of the LORD thy God, to observe to do all his commandments and his statutes which I command thee this day; that all these curses shall come upon thee, and overtake thee: <sup>16</sup>Cursed shalt thou be in the city, and cursed shalt thou be in the field. <sup>17</sup>Cursed shall be thy basket and thy store. <sup>18</sup>Cursed shall be the fruit of thy body, and the fruit of thy land, the increase of thy kine, and the flocks of thy sheep. <sup>19</sup>Cursed shalt thou be when thou comest in, and cursed shalt thou be when thou goest out. <sup>20</sup>The LORD shall send upon thee cursing, vexation, and rebuke, in all that thou settest thine hand unto for to do, until thou be destroyed, and until thou perish quickly; because of the wickedness of thy doings, whereby thou hast forsaken me. <sup>21</sup>The LORD shall make the pestilence cleave unto thee, until he have consumed thee from off the land, whither thou goest to possess it. <sup>22</sup>The LORD shall smite thee with a *consumption*, and with a *fever*, and with an *inflammation*, and with an *extreme burning*, and with the *sword*, and with *blasting*, and with *mildew*; and they shall pursue thee until thou perish. <sup>23</sup>And thy heaven that is over thy head shall be brass, and the earth that is under thee shall be iron. <sup>24</sup>The LORD shall make the rain of thy land powder and dust: from heaven shall it come down upon thee, until thou be destroyed. <sup>25</sup>The LORD shall cause thee to be smitten before thine enemies: thou shalt go out one way against them, and flee seven ways before them: and shalt be removed into all the kingdoms of the earth. <sup>26</sup>And thy carcase shall be meat unto all fowls of the air, and unto the beasts of the earth, and no man shall fray them away.

<sup>27</sup>The LORD will smite thee with the botch of Egypt, and with the emerods, and with the scab, and with the itch, whereof thou canst not be healed. <sup>28</sup>The LORD shall smite thee with madness, and blindness, and astonishment of heart: (Deut 28:1-28).

In this scripture, when the LORD vows that he shall smite mankind with CONSUMPTION, he literally means *chronic degenerative* diseases such as HIV/AIDS that totally consume one's body and fibre to no remedy. On the other hand, when God said and FEVER, he insinuated inflammation such as through malaria and *communicative diseases* like influenzas. Equally, when Jehovah referred to extreme burnings and with the sword and with blasting and with the mildew and with the blotch of Egypt; he *indubitably* referred to *elephantiasis*. By mentioning *emerods*, Jehovah signified *tumours* and *cancers*, etc in that order. *Scabs* and *itching* essentially referred to *scurvy* and *ricketts*, aggravated *psoriasis* and other nutrient-deficiencies. To condense it all Deut 28:29 is hence meant to give the greatest depiction yet. The state of utter hopelessness of mankind's

suffering that these and other innumerable scourges would bring on the earth. One can only envisage the increased intensity and gravity with which the PALE HORSEMAN of the APOCALYPSE brings about such utter hopelessness and scourge-related afflictions to the earth in this era, right before *rapture*. In other words, all the *pestilence-related* sorrows described in Deuteronomy 28, as grave as they are, they are virtually escalated a zillion-fold in this dispensation right before the *rapture*.

### Global HIV/AIDS Pandemic

A closer examination of the startling statistics on the global spread of the HIV/AIDS pandemic in 2009 reveals just how vulnerable mankind can be outside the holy will of the LORD. Figures have been floated that apportion the African continent with the largest share, and increasingly among the young who are even born infected. To take HIV/AIDS as a case-study, on the impact of the PALE HORSE OF the APOCALYPSE, one is able to come up with a true prototype of how his effects are greatly ramified.

Let alone the abhorrent physical suffering of the HIV/AIDS patients as they succumb to all the opportunistic infections such as multi-drug-resistant (MDR) tuberculosis, among others. The mental anguish with which the rider of the PALE HORSE of the APOCALYPSE weighs down on family is totally unbearable. The rider of the PALE HORSE grossly impacts family and community as disease gives rise to large numbers of orphans and widows. Nevertheless, the economic impacts of HIV/AIDS cannot be ignored as it eats on the active labour force, reducing it to mere withered and ailing workers, let alone the sickly population it builds, a population that cannot participate in active agricultural production. That in itself escalates famine. No one will be immune to this horrific trauma.

<sup>26</sup>And said, If thou wilt diligently hearken to the voice of the LORD thy God, and wilt do that which is right in his sight, and wilt give ear to his commandments, and keep all his statutes, I will put none of these *diseases* upon thee, which I have brought upon the Egyptians: for I am the LORD that healeth thee (Ex 15:26).

The only way mankind can escape the debilitating effects of the pestilences in this last season prior to the *rapture*, is through a complete and an *unwavering* obedience to the LORD. God himself promises to protect mankind from the ravaging effects of pestilences, including the most severe of this dispensation.

<sup>15</sup>And the LORD will take away from thee all sickness, and will put none of the evil diseases of Egypt, which thou knowest, upon thee; but will lay them upon all them that hate thee (Deut 7:15).

For as long as Israel walked in *humble obedience* before the LORD, Jehovah himself promised that He would keep away the pestilences, never to afflict her. And because God is just, he did not forget to *caution* them that the enemies of God would be *subjected* to the full wrath of the *putrefying* effects of pestilences. This tells us, as the church of Christ, that God is more than *capable* to *protect* man from the ravaging effects of pestilences. By inference, it also refers that the LORD is able to shield the *obedient* church from the utter *destruction* and *humiliation* of the devastating effects of the PALE HORSEMAN. The greatest

controversy in unleashing the man of the PALE HORSE, appears to be centred around the rebellion of mankind towards God, and his unbelievable readiness to serve other gods.

<sup>22</sup>So that the generation to come of your children that shall rise up after you, and the stranger that shall come from a far land, shall say, when they see the plagues of that land, and the sicknesses which the LORD hath laid upon it; <sup>23</sup>And that the whole land thereof is brimstone, and salt, and burning, that it is not sown, nor beareth, nor any grass growth therein, like the overthrow of Sodom, and Gomorrah, Admah, and Zeboim, which the LORD overthrew in his anger, and in his wrath: <sup>24</sup>Even all nations shall say, Wherefore hath the LORD done thus unto this land? what meaneth the heat of this great anger? <sup>25</sup>Then men shall say, Because they have forsaken the covenant of the LORD God of their fathers, which he made with them when he brought them forth out of the land of Egypt: (Deut 29:22-25).

Again and again, it boils down to man forsaking the covenant he had with the Lord; that the debilitating effects of pestilences may eat up his body.

# BEASTS DEVOURING MAN

September 6th 2009 Vision of the LORD

It was between 4:00-5:00am in the morning when I saw the vision of the LORD on that September 6th 2009, regarding what is about to befall the planet earth. In that vision, I saw the planet earth even after the *rapture* had taken place. Darkness befell the earth as the church who is the LIGHT of the world had been taken away (Matthew 5:13-14). Then, he that was speaking with me from on-high showed me the great suffering that will come upon the earth post-*rapture*. And then I saw many beasts of the earth including those that had previously been domestic to man. They were roaming around the earth and gaining access even into man's habitation, inside houses and in every room. I witnessed in that vision, as the beasts attacked mankind and a horrific WAR emerged between man and the beasts, that included cats, dogs, even wild beasts. These beasts were relentless in biting people including going into people's bedrooms. It quickly developed into an ugly WAR in which the beasts appeared to be overpowering mankind as they bit them recklessly, repeatedly and uncontrollably. I also saw beasts that were injured and bleeding, recharging with such a fierce rage of impunity, and attacking man at an escalated scale. Pain, horror, and blood covered the land. What became even more disturbing to man, in that vision, is that when man thought he had eradicated the menacing beasts, then came forth a new upsurge of the same. At the height of that, then the Voice of the LORD said, "Go tell this people to prepare for the coming of the LORD" and then I woke up. It is

upon waking up, that it dawned on me that the LORD had, as a matter of fact, shown me events that are about to happen on the earth. The message therein being, the Coming of the LORD Jesus in the *rapture* of the church (Rev 6:8).

### Beasts of the Earth

<sup>8</sup>And I looked, and behold a PALE HORSE: and his name that sat on him was Death, and Hell followed with him. And power was given unto them over the fourth part of the earth, to kill with sword, and with hunger, and with death, and with the beasts of the earth (Rev 6:8).

It is ironical that the same mankind who has been actually responsible for the extinction of many species, will now be facing grave danger at the jaws of wild animals. The beasts of the earth will attack man as a source of the dwindling food supplies. It is this angle of the manifestations that the rider of the PALE HORSE of the APOCALYPSE brings to the earth, that will really humble mankind to his knees in a desperate clamour for help. Beasts will literally become uncontrollable, dangerous, with open jaws, small and large. To make matters worse, the rider of the PALE HORSE will also cause the wild beasts to attack and bite mankind in order to spread deadly disease (pestilence). This, he does, baring in mind the horrific bite-wounds that mankind will be forced to walk around with even in the absence of disease. But to his comfort the rider of this PALE HORSE will be patient with wounded man as he well knows that those wounds will eventually become sceptic, infected and hence fulfil his LAW OF PESTILENCE

ON REBELLIOUS man. Because of this fourth HORSEMAN called death, there will be an increased prevalence of animals that are sickly carriers of such muscular diseases like bubonic plague, rabies, name it; and new forms of bacterial and viral infections. Even animals (beasts) that had earlier on been friends of man like dogs and cats, will be consumed with an unquenchable rage in hot pursuit for mankind. Among other animals that will prove quite a challenge to those christians that miss to be taken up into the safety of the *rapture*, (non-repentant people), the animals that will pose a grim danger will include rats, foxes, jackals, coyote, monkeys, leopards, cheetahs, lions, hyenas, snakes, squirrels, and any other teeth-baring beast of the earth. In this form, the rider of the PALE HORSE will physically be most evil to man. Because of the heavy prevalence on bite-wounds on man, tetanus will be big in that day.

<sup>22</sup>I will also send wild beasts among you, which shall rob you of your children, and destroy your cattle, and make you few in number; and your high ways shall be desolate (Lev 26:22).

## REPENTANCE

Only the GRACE of God through the merciful works of the Holy Spirit will be able to deliver mankind from the dreadful *sorrows* that the man on the PALE HORSE brings. And once more, only REPENTANCE will deliver those with contrite hearts for Christ Jesus, away from this suffering. The contrite at heart will be taken up into *rapture* prior to this ugly culmination. The bible is absolutely clear that those who will enter into the wedding of the Lamb of God, are the christians whose *footpath* will

be that narrow and lonely road that Jesus celebrated in Matthew 7:13-14. This narrow road is practically the highway of *holiness* in which only the redeemed and ransomed of the LORD are pedestrians (Isaiah 34:8-9). That can only suggest that even after suffering all these pestilences and the many calamities from the four HORSEMEN of the APOCALYPSE, the majority of people will still not have repented. They will still not want to *repent* because of their PETROUS hearts that will be literally be *impervious* to the gospel. God Almighty wants true *repentance* from mankind. And that is the turning away from the carnal human nature that we possess to a spiritual nature God originally intended mankind to live in (Isaiah 66:2). That is the true image and likeness of God with which the blueprint of creation of man was sealed (Gen 1:26). But looking around across the four ends of the earth, one sees that instead of obeying God's word in these last days, mankind has built for himself bomb shelters, stored for himself water in huge tanks, stored grain reserves in massive silos, money in bank accounts, and stocked antibodies and medicines, in a futile attempt to evade God's law. Even the christians that will fail to have entered into the *rapture*, it will prove a trying moment and an uphill task to sumount. The horrendous trauma that they will have to pass through, in order to sustain the testimony of Jesus in their lives will cause God Almighty to shorten the days of suffering;

<sup>22</sup>If those days had not been cut short, no one would survive, but for the sake of the elect those days will be shortened (Matt 24:22)

Patient endurance, a character trait that has been most wanting within the church, even now that the Holy Spirit is still available to help the saints, that trait will prove most valuable

post-*rapture* for those who fail to make it into the wedding feast of the Lamb. How much more difficult will it be then to have the character trait of patient endurance, outside the domain of the Holy Spirit. It is for that matter that all must strive to enter into *rapture* and see the wedding feast of the Lamb.

<sup>10</sup>Since you have kept my command to endure patiently, I will also keep you from the hour of trial that is going to come upon the whole world to test those who live on the earth (Rev 3:10).

Albeit, the kind of *repentance* that God Almighty seeks from man is that innocent form of *repentance* in which *humble obedience* becomes apparent and vividly unveiled. Going by the sophistication of today's analytical world, it is obvious that this child-like kind of repentance lacks on the earth and yet God Almighty celebrates it;

<sup>1</sup>At that time the disciples came to Jesus and asked, "Who is the greatest in the kingdom of heaven?" <sup>2</sup>He called a little child and had him stand among them. <sup>3</sup>And he said: "I tell you the truth, unless you change and become like little children, you will never enter the kingdom of heaven. <sup>4</sup>Therefore, whoever humbles himself like this child is the greatest in the kingdom of heaven."<sup>5</sup>And whoever welcomes a little child like this in my name welcomes me (Matt 18:1-5).

When it is all said and done, through the works of the four HORSEMEN of the APOCALYPSE, God Almighty would have established his authority so mankind can be part of God's masterplan on the earth again.

<sup>12</sup>Therefore, my dear friends, as you have always obeyed—not only in my presence, but now much more in my absence—continue to work out your salvation with fear and trembling (Phil 2:12).

# PROPHECY OF 2009 SOUTH PACIFIC EARTHQUAKES & 'TSUNAMI FULFILLED

## Accurately Predicted on June 17, 2009 And on August 1st 2009 in Venezuela

### Introductory Review

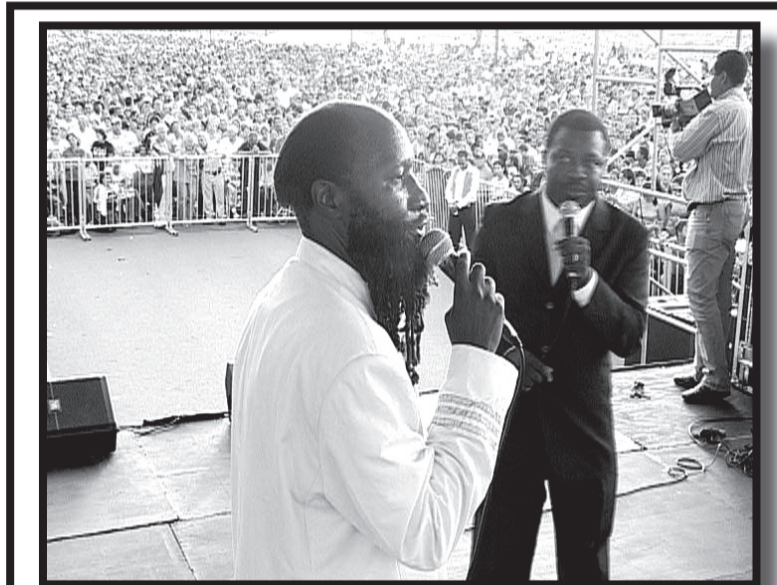
**E**arthquakes are amongst the most *dreadful* and perpetually by and large very *terrifying* phenomena one can ever live to encounter. A *meticulous* review of the twelve historic *earthquakes* in the bible vividly shows that they were used by God Almighty at various times for special *divine* purposes. For instance, on day three of God's creation week, the earth's waters were *amassed* into the *oceanic basins* as the continents suddenly *emerged* (Genesis 1:9-10). Continents were *uplifted* and the ocean floor was *depressed* during a grand *faulting* process that established the physical *foundations* of the earth. Biblical accounts of that event report that when the angels in heaven saw this mightiest sign and wonder of all time, they *jubilantly* praised the Omnipotent God as this *earth-shaking* process transpired.

<sup>4</sup>Where wast thou when I laid the foundations of the earth? declare, if thou hast understanding. <sup>5</sup>Who hath laid the measures thereof, if thou knowest? or who hath stretched the line upon it? <sup>6</sup>Whereupon are the foundations thereof fastened? or who laid the corner stone thereof; <sup>7</sup>When the morning stars sang together, and all the sons of God shouted for joy? (Job 38:4-7).

Likewise, during Noah's flood, one of the principal physical causes of God's great *wrath* and *judgment*, was the splitting open of all the *fountains* of the great deep.

<sup>11</sup>In the six hundredth year of Noah's life, in the second month, the seventeenth day of the month, the same day were all the fountains of the great deep broken up, and the windows of heaven were opened (Gen 7:11).

The *enormity* of earth's *upheavals* on the sea floor occurred as sea floor springs were *faulted* open, unleashing a universal flood on our humble planet. God's *purpose* was to bring *judgment* on sin through his consuming *wrath*, and begin the human race again from Noah's family. Notwithstanding, the



**Maturin, Venezuela**  
**AUGUST 1, 2009 PROPHECY**  
The day the South Pacific and Indian Oceans were Commanded to split open and come out of the Sea.

**SEPT 29th - OCT 15th, 2009 FULFILLED**  
The Oceans Obeyed and Surely Came Out In Historic Earthquakes & Tsunamis that have since then todote rocked the bottom of the Oceans.

historical record of Israel's crossing the Red Sea is poetically a *heightened* account that appears in Psalm 77:18. God's voice expressed *earthquakes* that accompanied this extraordinary *deliverance*. Albeit though, before God spoke to Moses on Mt. Sinai and gave him the ten commandments, there was such a great earthquake

God delivered that city by causing the Red Sea is poetically a *heightened* account that appears in Psalm 77:18. God's voice expressed *earthquakes* that accompanied this extraordinary *deliverance*. Albeit though, before God spoke to Moses on Mt. Sinai and gave him the ten commandments, there was such a great earthquake God delivered that city by causing a massive shaking. However, in talking about *earthquakes* it would be a great *disservice* to the body of Christ, if we can lose sight of that most *revered* and *fearful* day when Korah and his men openly *rebelled* against Moses in the public. When Korah and his men did such a *despicable* act, the land on which they were camped was hit by an instant *earthquake* that caused it to *split* apart, *swallowed*, and *closed* back upon them. The two hundred



that shook the mountain (Exodus 19:18). It is totally incredible that no doubt that God wanted to use the *earthquake* to *prepare* both Moses and Israel for the important *TRUTHS* that he was going to communicate to them through the *COMMANDMENTS*. The fall of Jericho came about as a result of a heavy *earthquake* that toppled the walls of the city.

and fifty men, women and children were on that most *dreadful* day destroyed by God because they were in *rebellion* against him.

<sup>31</sup> As soon as he finished saying all this, the ground under them split apart <sup>32</sup> and the earth opened its mouth and swallowed them, with their households and all Korah's men and all

their possessions. <sup>33</sup> They went down alive into the grave, with everything they owned; the earth closed over them, and they perished and were gone from the community (Number 6:31-33).

If there is any one of those examples in the bible at which the instant *wrath* of God is translated into an *earthquake*, then this is definitely it. Furthermore, when Israel conquered the Philistines near Geba it was because of a massive *earthquake* that God sent into the Philistine camp (1 Samuel 14:15). Jonathan and his armour bearer were immediately separated from their army and would otherwise have been killed by those wicked Philistines. In all this, the *epitome* is when Elijah went up on Mt. Horeb upon God's request. When God wanted to speak to Elijah at this Mt. Sinai, as did he before to Moses, after the occurrence of a massive *earthquake*, the LORD chose a sequence of events that would clearly underscore the gravity of HIM passing by (1 Kings 19:11). For Elijah who had been hiding in a cave, the LORD sent a series of *fearful* events that included a monumental

became proud of his great building and the strength of his mighty army (2 Chronicles 26), and because the LORD the God of Israel dislikes pride, HE afflicted Uzziah's kingdom and buildings with a great horrendous *earthquakes* (Amos 1:1; Zechariah 14:5). In that *earthquake*, the LORD also afflicted King Uzziah personally with an incurable leprosy. Until today, scientific evidence has it that this *earthquake* was the largest in the entire history of Palestine. Moreover, after all these *temblors*, the most symbolic of them all, was yet to present in the fullness of time. It all happened when our LORD Jesus died on the cross and a great *earthquake* *tore* the curtain of the *sanctuary* of the Temple and many holy dead saint were *resurrected* from their tombs

<sup>51</sup>At that moment the curtain of the temple was torn in two from top to bottom. The earth shook and the rocks split. <sup>52</sup>The tombs broke open and the bodies of many holy people who had died were raised to life. <sup>53</sup>They came out of the tombs, and after Jesus' resurrection they went into the holy city and appeared



*earthquake* before HE could, in HIS *meekness*, reveal HIMSELF, simply in a still, and small voice. On the other hand, King Uzziah enjoyed his tenure as the longest reigning king of Judah to the extent that he

to many people. <sup>54</sup>When the centurion and those with him who were guarding Jesus saw the earthquake and all that had happened, they were terrified, and exclaimed, "Surely he was the Son of God!" (Matthew 27:51-54).

The monumental *earthquake* that happened at the *crucifixion* in Jerusalem was used by the LORD to show the great salvation that had been *accomplished* that day on the Cross. Because of that humongous *earthquake*, the Centurion and those at the Cross, immediately recognized that Jesus was indeed the SON of the LIVING GOD. Nonetheless, when one thought that, that was it all about that Jerusalem *earthquake*, then came one that *rolled* away the stone of our LORD's tomb. Further on, as the gospel began to progress, Paul and Silas were released from prison by a massive *earthquake* that indeed *authenticated* their *testimony*. The jailer who witnessed the event recognized the LORD's hand and believed in the LORD Jesus (Acts 16:26).

**Quakes Despise Development...**

**T**he LORD Jesus in his last days, faithfully predicted in the *Olivet discourse* that a *pronounced* increase in the *frequency* and *intensity* of *earthquakes* would occur just prior to his return to the earth. This *coincidence* between the *prophetic* statements that Jesus pronounced and the recent increase in *seismic* events globally, is a matter to treat with utmost *gravity*. By taking steps to *mitigate* the *under-development* that characterise the greater part of his *rugged* life in the past centuries, mankind has most recently embarked on an *aggressive* technological advancement in *macro economics*, *architecture*, *medicine*, *aerospace* science and others. Information technology appears to be the driving force that is *propelling* man to his *definitive* destination of *post-modernism*. It is in this most *belligerent* pursuit of advancement that man has unfortunately *morphed* himself into a post-modern being that has totally *failed* to *evince* any glimmer of *understanding* on the *fear* of the LORD. The *rogue* pursuit of such post-modern *sophistication* is what has today caused mankind to blatantly *breach* the basic law of the *grace* by *rewarding* the technologically stronger among the *populace*. The alternative law that the world has now adopted, does not respect *bondmen* of the LORD, but highly *remunerates* those who have transformed into *brigands* that *prey* upon the *weaker* members of the human society. The LORD viewed this abuse of the *grace* as a *heinous* level of *bigotry* in today's post-modern life. This is what has finally caused the LORD to raise up his mighty outstretched arm in *revolt*, to *pre-empt* man's safety and *self-protection*. That is the reason God Almighty is today able to raze down man's godless civilization including very tall buildings.

**2009 Quake Prophecy**

**U**nmistakably, on that June 17th 2009, when I dialled the phone into Jesus is LORD radio station and went live on air to *pronounce* what the LORD had said, every listener must have clearly understood that God's *gravity* was

became very clear to me, on how tsunamis *overpower* huge territories of *habitation* and *civilization*. In that vision of the coming earthquakes and tsunamis, as the first wave hits, it would be very closely followed by the second, third and fourth waves, in a row; all the way to the *n<sup>th</sup>* wave. Most *conspicuous* then in that prophecy, was the *gory* narrative of how people would run for their *dear* lives towards the *higher hilly grounds*. In that vision, I saw that men, women and children notwithstanding, had to

he by the shores of New Orleans right before the onset of that most horrific *hurricane Katrina*. The only difference though being that this time around, God Almighty asked me to come and see how the people of these islands had *grossly* engaged in the most *detestable* acts of *sin*. However, the church in those islands did not escape the *righteous* attention of the LORD. The preaching of the false gospel of prosperity monumentally stood out as the most grievous point of controversy between churches in those islands and the LORD. Albeit sexual sin, falsehood, false prophets, false apostles, homosexuality, witchcraft, ranked among the most *hideous* of *detestable* acts that the LORD heavily *resented* by his voice, in that unusual dream. In reserving HIS right, and *justification* to judge, the LORD *vehemently* described to the smallest details, to me the tragedy that was about to befall to these island. The voice of the LORD then ultimately commanded aloud that only *REPENTANCE* and the turning away from *sin*, would mark the highlights of the *remedial path* for these *obstinate* nations to avert HIS wrath. *Nonetheless*, the LORD did not fall short of firmly *assenting* to the end that in the event of *failure* to *repent*, they would literally have no where to run to. That is the reason for which I saw that in this vision the people would try to get away from *angry waves* and floods of *fury*, while running towards the hills. And yet, a disaster befell the mountains and higher ground towards where they sought refuge. At that time I also saw the *Angel* of the LORD standing on the hilly mountain and as people ran towards the *HIGHER GROUND*, he quickly stroke the mountain with a massive *earthquake* that caused a *tempest* as people again



**San Felix, Venezuela  
AUGUST 3, 2009 PROPHECY**

*It Was At This Mighty Evening Meeting In San Felix, That The South Pacific Ocean Was Commanded To Come Out. An Earthquake Was Called To Split The Bottom Of The Ocean In A Prophecy That Stunned The World.*

**SEPTEMBER 29th - OCTOBER 15th, 2009 FULFILLED**

*After 1 Month & 28 Days, This Prophecy Was Rapidly Fulfilled With A Historic Cascade Of Non-Stop Earthquakes & Tsunamis That Have Destroyed Property & Killed Lots Of People, Even Unto October 15th 2009. This Has Since Then Shaken The South Pacific & Indian Ocean To Levels Never Witnessed Before, Right From American Samoa Through To Tonga, Vanuatu And Indonesia.*

*abound*. What must have rang out very clearly in the ears of the listeners, is that the earth had come to the *brink* of *reversion* back to the biblical old days when God used to directly speak to man on *personal accountability*. On that June 17th broadcast, obvious was the fact that true punishment is *meted* out to those detected in *sin*. The stake that *impunity* has *plagued* human lifestyle with, may now cease to *menace* God's purposes for the church. On that day, I spoke with the *sternest* of *eloquence* on the fact that the Most High had now sent me to proclaim the *judgment* of the LORD upon *sin* in an *act* that would *awaken* man on the need to *return* to the LORD. In that *pronouncement*, I did not fail to fully *depict* the massive waves of *earthquakes* that would *emanate* from undersea and *trigger* off a horrific tsunami on the earth. The *gravity* of that coming tsunami is what made me elaborately *delve* more and more on how the waves of *earthquakes* would cause such a humongous *devastation*. Part of that description involved a great *depiction* of how the first wave would knock the people down and pull them towards the ocean as the waves undergo their typical tsunami rhythm of *outpouring* and *receding* back to the ocean, *repeatedly*. In that *conversation* with the LORD, it now

escape for their lives. As for the exact location of the *earthquake* that was upcoming, the LORD allowed me to describe the concerned island nations and how their people would be heavily shaken by the overwhelming wrath of the *earthquake* and its angry tsunami waves. The cup of the wrath of God was overflowing to the extent that HE had to demand for a genuine *Repentance* & turning away from evil. The bible clearly stipulates that while in the past God may have overlooked such ignorance as man living in sin, but now due to the dispensational change, he commands all people everywhere to *repent* and return to the fear of the LORD (Acts 17:30-31). That is the *wisdom* with which the *wise virgins* enter heaven in the *Matthew parable* (Matthew 25:1-13).

**SIN . . .**

**D**uring that *uncommon* June 17th 2009 *visitation*, the LORD God Almighty spoke with me about the *abhorrible* sin that had *consumed* those island nations and *chief* among them was *SEXUAL SIN*. The LORD repeated history here by taking me across the entire groups of islands like did



now attempted to ran back towards the shores. I then saw heavy rocks *splitting* from the top of the mountain and *pursuing* those who had come to take refuge from the dreadful 2009 South Pacific and Indian Ocean *earthquake* and *tsunami*. That prophecy did not fail to *warn* that the LORD would shake their graves, ransack their homes, with their roads virtually becoming horrendous death traps, and flocks of vultures that would colonize and map the *match* of the *scavenger* outlaws in that post-tsunami *desolation*. This I said would yield untold *panic* among the inhabitants of those islands that have excessively indulged in detestable *acts* of *HOMOSEXUALITY*, *SEXUAL SIN*, *LESBIANISM*, *OTHER IMMORALITY*, *FALSE PROPHETS*, *FALSE APOSTLES*, and the like evil.

**Prophecy Published**

**F**ollowing the *pronouncement* of this *prophecy* on June 17th 2009, I was compelled by the Holy Spirit to publish it in the *Repentance & Holiness* magazine, June 2009 edition. This is a periodic



publication of the Ministry of *Repentance*, that reveals things to happen and *prophecies* including *revelation* on the coming of the Messiah. However, in that June 2009 publication, there was a significant segment of that magazine that was devoted to the upcoming earthquake and tsunami. What is most fascinating about that edition of the *Repentance* and *Holiness* magazine, is that in an attempt to express the *gravity* of the undersea *earthquake* and tsunami that was coming, the LORD led me to draw a parallel with the hurricane Katrina floods that *devastated* New Orleans. In that magazine I came out vividly clear that time had come for the nations of the earth to remember the great *devastation* that came to New Orleans when the oceans failed to stop on that August 29th 2005. I went ahead to even array the horrific pictures of a submerged New Orleans with the expectation that this would compel those concerned to *repent*.

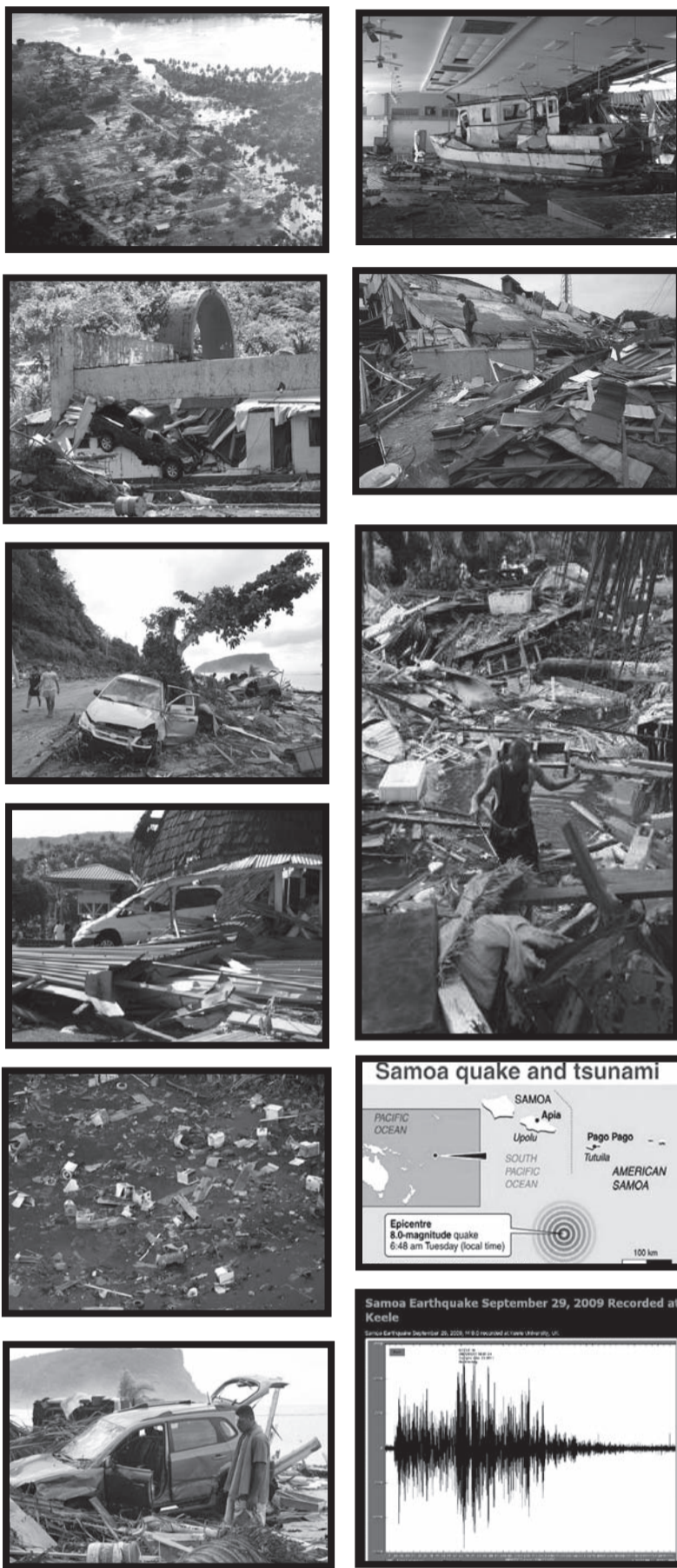
## In Venezuela

After releasing this prophecy in June 2009, on radio and magazine, I *instantaneously* left for a mighty 10-day mission of the LORD in Venezuela. And among the cities I visited, Maturin became the first at which I held the *premier* meeting. The people of Maturin were very *stunned* beyond belief when I, all of a sudden said, “I see an earthquake coming to the ocean here...” This was plainly translated to the Spanish *folk*. At a latter stop yet on August 3rd 2009 in an important Venezuelan town called San Felix, I once more forewarned that a deadly *earthquake* was coming into the ocean. The people in that meeting were stunned at that *prediction* as they did not know what to do. But most *conspicuously* was the fact that when the Holy Spirit had brought me to the tip of the South American continent, he led me to point my *prophetic finger* towards the South Pacific Ocean and *pronounced* the coming of a horrific *earthquake* in that ocean and the subsequent tsunami waves and floods. On that day, I spoke to the ocean and commanded her not to stop anymore where she used to.

## WHEN OCEAN OBEYED . . .

When *key* global news networks, stopped their on-going programs on that September 29th 2009, with **BREAKING NEWS** headlines that read in part; **MAJOR SOUTH PACIFIC QUAKE SPAWNS TSUNAMI**, then it became absolutely clear that a huge *earthquake* had finally struck in the ocean. Samoa Islands region of the South Pacific Ocean became the subject of that Tuesday *news flash* all across the

## The 2009 Samoa earthquake & tsunami



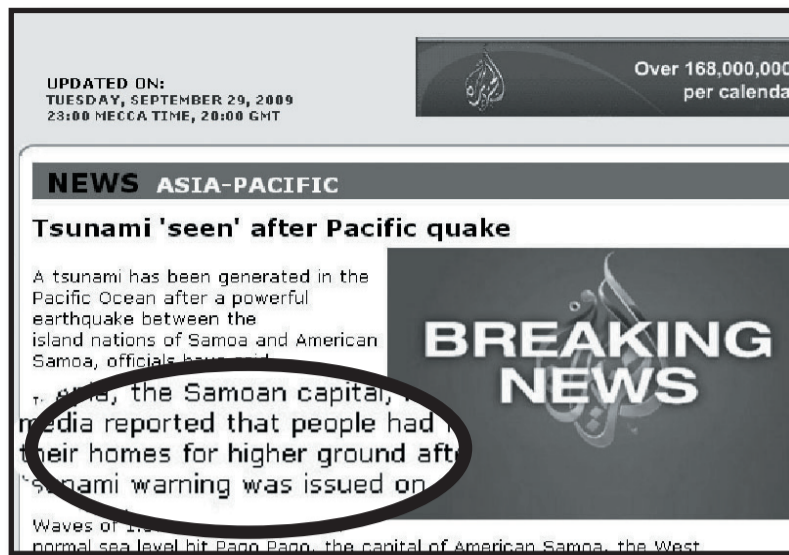
## Prophecy of the Coming Tsunami & Mountain Quake Vision of June 17th 2009

By Dr. OWUOR

On the night of June 17th 2009, the Lord God Almighty, the Mighty God of Elijah, commanded me in a vision, to extend my denunciation of sin to the coastal regions, and declare that only Jehovah is to be worshipped. In of angry waves of fury are coming different frequencies. I see them coming in different waves, one after the other. And then I also see a lot of people in extreme panic and shock running for their lives towards higher grounds. The people I

globe, as the United States Geological Survey began by reporting a magnitude of 9.4, that was then downgraded to 9.0, and ultimately 8.3. It is at this very juncture that

all of a sudden things *dawned* upon the nations that had heard the *prophecy*; that surely the ocean had responded to the voice of the LORD in a mighty act of *obedience*. A tsunami



warning was immediately issued for New Zealand and nearby islands. According to the news reports that day, four waves 15 to 20 feet (4 to 6 meters) struck American Samoa, reaching up to a mile (1.5 kilometres) inland and killing at least 99 people instantly. On that September 29th 2009 at exactly 03:20 pm ET, news networks began to first *erroneously* post Alerts to the effect that there was a high probability the major earthquakes under the sea would not generate significant *tsunamis*. In their initial description, this error that caused people to be laid back, turned out to be very costly and deadly since they even purported that a *tsunami* wave could only depend on whether and how much of the floor of the sea had shifted. However, later on the contrary situation played out in a manner that turned very deadly, as a *significant thrust* on the *sea floor* acted like a *giant paddle*, and released an alarming *tsunami*. Because of the humongous magnitude of the earthquake, at the sea floor, a widescale tsunami alert was posted across most of the beaches. It is only later that a relief consummated when the experts reported by the Pacific Tsunami Warning Centre that no *tsunami* was expected along the California, Oregon, Washington, British Columbia, and Alaska coasts. That just underlines how enormous this undersea earthquake was on that fateful September 29th 2009.

Human *wisdom* was on that day *humiliated* when God Almighty *bypassed* the Pacific Tsunami Warning Centre that had however released a map showing how long it would take for any possible *tsunami* from this quake to reach various shorelines in the Pacific basin. And yet, the waves *stealthily* appeared in a very *sudden* manner and caused such a deadly *tsunami* to the shock of all. This was mainly because the *experts* forgot that on the open ocean, a God-sent *tsunami* is barely noticeable. A wave that might be just inches high can *soar* to *building-tall* proportions as it meets a rising sea floor near the coast. And that is exactly what happened on that nightmare day, for the *islanders*. The aggressive waves of *tsunami* gathered such an unprecedented force with which they made such a gruesome

landing ashore. It was as though the ocean vomited all the contents of her stomach at that place.

## SEEKING THE HIGHER GROUND

It is absolutely *incredible* that in that *prophecy* that preceded the onset of this humongous earth shaking *quakes* and *tsunamis*, there was a clear segment that openly *expounded* to greater details. The dynamics of that *tsunami* even as it ensues. Chief among them was the mention in that *August 1st 2009 prophecy* that people would literally run for their lives towards the mountains and HIGHER GROUNDS. But, to finally see the unfolding of the South Pacific *earthquake* and *tsunami*, and to hear the Samoa Red Cross saying they had to open several temporary shelters for over 15,000 people affected by the *tsunami*, is such a humbling experience on the ways of God. Even eye witness accounts, including a resort owner in Samoa telling National Public Radio (NPR) that when they saw the waters recede out to the coastal reef immediately after the quake had just struck, their gut feeling left a bitter after taste in their minds. They said that they knew something very very wrong and big was just about to happen, and they made for HIGHER GROUND. Shockingly, when the *prophecy* pronounced that people would run away from the high speed angry waves of *fury*, little did the nations of the earth know that that running to HIGHER GROUNDS would mark the *countenance* of those island nations, including the American Samoa. Furthermore, they did not perceive the *gravity* of how it is that running to HIGHER GROUNDS that would save human lives. No wonder, when it all happened on that September 29th 2009, government officials in Samoa were quoted as saying, “People ran away to HIGHER GROUNDS, but others didn’t make it. At this hour, they are still searching for people’s bodies, some of which have been recovered, some have not been recovered,” said the officials. “Five minutes from when the earthquake struck to when the tsunami hit is just not ample time for

people to get to HIGHER GROUND. No way.” said the government officials. “Kids were walking along the main road going to school, workers were getting up to catch transportation to get to work,” Paul added. “That’s the area that was hardest hit, and that’s total *destruction* there.” reported the government official. The leadership of the American Samoa were heard lamenting of those who did not manage to get to HIGHER GROUNDS, by saying, “*So much has gone. So many people are gone,*” he told reporters on board. “*I’m so shocked, so saddened by all the loss.*” Many villages of Lepa were virtually *flattened* and

(km) from Auckland, New Zealand and just 125 miles from one of the Samoan islands. And it as a matter of fact struck at about 1:48 pm ET. The fact that there is such a *sophistication* of *earthquake* and *tsunami* watch systems in place, and yet at the real hour of need all *signals* appeared to become obscure, can only hint at the limitations of human *wisdom*. The *tsunami* that eventually pounded the American Samoa Island was so massive that it literally flattened villages and cities. Immediately it became clear that the ocean had literally and openly obeyed the voice of the LORD in an act that set history

within the South Pacific. That is when relief efforts began to get under way in that *tsunami-ravaged* Pacific. That *tsunami* truly *devastated*

the South Pacific. The Associated Press then began to report of a huge panic on September 30, 2009 by the military transports which rushed to ferry disaster relief supplies into the Samoa on Wednesday, a day after the islands bore the *brunt* of a *devastating earthquake-fueled tsunami* that killed at least 149 people and left a wake of *destruction* across the South Pacific. As officials expected the death toll to rise, signs of *destruction* were everywhere in Samoa and American Samoa, the islands closest to the magnitude 8.0 quake that *triggered* the killer waves. Streets and fields in American Samoa’s capital, Pago,

were filled with debris, mud, overturned cars and several boats as a massive cleanup effort stretched into the night. Several *buildings* in the city just a few feet above sea level were

*flattened*. A *blackout* reigned as power was expected to be out in the areas for up to a month. Given the *strength* of the *earthquake*, and *magnitude* of *devastation*, the US President Obama immediately declared the U.S. territory a major *disaster* area, and military transports carrying medical personnel, food, water, medicines and other supplies were released to the stricken islands.

## MULTIPLE EARTHQUAKES

Following the initial huge *temblor* that struck the South Pacific Ocean and its subsequent deadly *tsunami*, a historic cascade of massive *quakes* has since



then ensued in that ocean. Several islands have now been *struck* and *jolted* by *quakes* to the extent that life has been reduced to a state of perpetual *panic*. As though that were not sufficient enough a *distress*, a very strong *earthquake* rattled the Indonesian island of Java on Friday, sending *panicked* people into the streets of the capital city, Jakarta. Even iReporters presented short clips of how that *quake* jolted office buildings in the capital city, Jakarta. It is then that the U.S. Geological Survey put the *quake’s* magnitude at 6.1- lowering it from an earlier magnitude of 7.5. The epicentre of that *quake* was reported to be located in the Sunda Strait which is the narrow body of water between Java and Sumatra islands, about 115 miles (180 km) southwest of Jakarta, according to the USGS. The *temblor* struck shortly before 5 pm local time (6 am ET) and prompted a massive evacuation in downtown Jakarta. A *MOSQUE* in Banten province, located on the western edge of Java, sustained significant *damage*, while other buildings including several houses, were flattened. It is part of the series of *temblors* that has *rattled* Indonesia, to the extent that a record six large *earthquakes* have to date hit Indonesia within the shortest timespan of two months. The latest *earthquake* took place on October 16th 2009 with a reading of magnitude 7.4. Immediately following the Samoan *earthquake*, a deadliest *temblor* jolted Padang in Indonesia with a 7.6-magnitude. This Sumatran *quake* happened on September 30, following a 6.6-magnitude *earthquake* a day later. More than 1,000 people have died after the initial quake *destroyed* buildings in the city of Padang, the capital of West Sumatra. Upto 4,000 people are buried under the *rubble*. A huge cascade of a record 16 undersea *earthquakes* hit the South Pacific on October 7th, 2009. Of the 16, four were very massive *earthquakes* that rocked the sea floor and the basic common *denominator* does not seem to have changed at all. In every *panic*, and running for life that the islanders have experienced, those moments seem to have *persistently* borrowed from the framing of the *prophecy* that stated the *quakes* in

the first place. That is the reason the authorities in New Caledonia too, a French territory, were on October 7th 2009, rapidly evacuating people from the island’s eastern shores and from the nearby Loyalty Islands to HIGHER GROUND, as reported by the local police. As that happened the police spokesman in the capital, *Noumea*, said the nation was as a matter of fact bracing itself for a massive *tsunami* to hit around 8:15 pm EDT on Thursday. That warning came just less than two weeks after the *quake* of magnitude 8.3 that struck the South Pacific near Samoa, sparking *tsunami* waves that killed at least 178 people and *devastated* coastal villages in Samoa, American Samoa and in northern Tonga.

## SOUTH PACIFIC QUAKE ONE DAY

What is especially so shocking is that many leading *seismologists* and *geologists* across the earth seem to have been greatly *surprised* that the first two huge *quakes* hit the same region on the same day. And this has continued on in a relentless *cascade* that has since seen multitudes of major *earthquakes* hit the same region from September 29th through into October 16th 2009. Even leading global media networks have been very *perplexed* at this new trend and wave of earthquakes to the extent that they have posted many demanding questions. The questions that is being fronted by different television and media outlets is as to how such *massive quakes* can hit the same region same day with such impunity and yet not be *detectable*. Although the first *quakes* in the Samoas and Indonesia struck within 24 hours of each other, experts have asserted that there was no link between them. The U.S.-based National Earthquake Information Centre issued a statement saying that for sure something wrong must be going on the earth because in their years of *research* they had been fully convinced that because *quakes* are essentially a random process, these two in Samoa and Indonesia respectively, are not related.” It is not years of the research work, but the admission by these scientists that whereas the two *quakes* re not related something must still be going on with the earth to *warrant* such unrelated *quakes* to strike on the same day. It is as though mankind is beginning to reckon with the authority of God given that the modern *sophistication* of science now appears to be acknowledging that these quakes cannot just be a *coincidence*. It is at this most critical threshold that man’s *salvation* into the *rapture* can be easily scored. This is because the *quakes* are of global impact and the reckoning is that they cannot have been a *coincidence*. Surely



totally *destroyed*. However, the top leadership of the American Samoa took a little time to appreciate life for those who were saved by saying, “*Thankfully, the alarm sounded on the radio and gave people time to climb to HIGHER GROUND,*” he said. “*But not everyone escaped.*” This has since then served as a very *serious* lesson that when the LORD pronounces a *prophecy*, every word of that *prophecy* therein becomes extremely very critical to perceive. For this particular *prophecy*, the key word of *highlight* seemed to have been HIGHER GROUNDS. However, in it all it is so baffling to look at



the June edition of the *Repentance and Holiness* magazine and how it *underscored* that when that *prophecy* will be fulfilled.

## HUMAN CONSTRAINT

As the story developed hour by hour, and by September 30th morning, all essential *tsunami* watches and warnings had been dropped, then separately, a large *sub-sea earthquake* mightily struck in Indonesia, triggering a *tsunami* warnings there. As that was happening, news was beginning to trickle in that the *Samoa Quake* was actually centred 1,670 miles (2685

this must be *crusaded* worldover, that these *quakes* were *prophesied* and came about as an act of God, intended to fulfil biblical *prophecy*. The nations of the earth cannot be allowed to continue in *slumber*, but, be *enlightened* that these quakes are part of the *Olivet discourse* which greatly *demarcates* our time and generation. In that dialogue, the LORD Jesus promised that in the days prior to his coming there would be *earthquakes* and *famines* in various places (Matthew 24:7)

<sup>8</sup>Nation will rise against nation, and kingdom against kingdom.

There will be earthquakes in various places, and famines. These are the beginning of birth pains (Mark 13:8).

The fact that *earthquakes* are now happening in various places seriously points at the dwindling to time towards the return of the Messiah. Surely the manner in which the waves of earthquakes are now striking the earth can only imply that sooner than later the Messiah will take church in the *rapture*. The magnitude of human suffering released by these non-stop earthquakes and tsunamis lends the true definition of the beginning of birthpains. In the first century Palestine everytime an expectant

woman moved closer to her due days, the Hebrew presentation of that condition can be directly transduced as *sorrows*. It was a sorrowful time for a woman because of the horrific *pains* she went through towards the due day. So it is with the church at this hour. The sorrows are too much as one *earthquake* after the other strike in a sequential *cascade*. Each of them though can stand out as monumental *shaking* of historic proportions because of the strength of their *jolting* and the *fury* of their *tsunami* waves. It is then prudent that even as people *rend* their hearts at the widescale *devastation* from these *earthquakes*, they should be realistic

to the fact the *Messiah* is *coming*. Nonetheless, *Christ* will come for his *bride* at an *hour* when all men on earth will be least expecting. He will *come* like a *thief* that comes to snatch away a precious item from the house (church; Revelation 16:15). These earthquakes are indeed more of a spiritual message that is being conveyed to mankind. In the past God may have overlooked such ignorance as indulging in sin, but now he commands all people everywhere to *REPENT* and turn away from *sin* in order to prepare the way for the coming of the LORD (Acts 17:30-31; Isaiah 40:1-5). That is the reason the LORD has made up his

mind to defeat the sophistication of human technology by bringing these waves of *earthquakes* at the same time, that man may be able to connect the dots and prepare for the Messiah. These *earthquakes* indeed are the greatest embodiment of the love of God (Agape) to mankind. That the Lord spoke with me about these earthquakes and tsunami way back on June 17th 2009, and published in a magazine and prophesied them on August 1st and 4th in Venezuela, and then they happened one and twenty-five day later, is an occurrence that cannot be taken for granted. THE MESSIAH IS COMING.

# VISION OF THE HAND WRITTEN NOTE FROM HEAVEN

## May 11, 2009 Visitation Of God

### THE VISION THAT DEFINED GOD'S LOVE

Because the periodic recurrence of divine incarnations is a part of God's creative enterprise, signs such as the beginning of birthpains are imprinted in the God's Grand Master Plan of the Omnipotent. Sages, through their awakened soul intuition, can read the heavenly inscriptions; and if it be in accord with God's will, that such a future event be made known, they prophesy in plain and at times in veiled revelations. This is indeed one of the ways that God assures His children of His awareness of their need for His presence amongst them. Of the future coming of the Messiah, several references are cited by devout Seers like in the book of Prophet Isaiah. That rather He chose to make Himself known through the divinity in worthy instruments, the LORD fashioned a form in which He then designed to dwell among His creatures. Consequently, divine intercession to mitigate the law of cause and effect, by which a man suffers awful penalty for his errors, was at the heart of the mission of the love Jesus came fulfil. Whilst Moses may have brought the law from God to man, emphasizing the awful justice that befalls wilful heedlessness, Jesus on the other hand overruled that when He came to demonstrate the forgiveness and compassion of God, whose love is a refuge even from exacting law. In arcane terminology, the record left behind by the Lord Jesus in the Olivet Discourse, does vividly evince the highest degree of

divine realization, that makes known to man the deep esoteric TRUTH experienced and transferred at the Calvary Cross. However, today the Holy Spirit presents this TRUTH taught by Jesus, from the point of view of an inward intuitive realization. "Father, forgive them; for they know not what they do"; with these words Jesus placed his signature on a unique life that enthroned him everlasting on the altar of worshipful hearts as the incarnation of God's loving compassion. That is the reason God can afford to lavish today's church with such a phenomenal vision like that of May 11, 2009, which effectively translates into Love Unending. The Good Shepherd of souls, opened His arms to all, indeed rejecting none, and with His universal love coaxed the whole world to follow Him on the path to eternity, through His example of sacrifice, renunciation, forgiveness, love for friend and enemy alike, and supreme love for God Almighty, above all else. Therefore, this vision of a Note Written by God's own hand, now unveils to us the deeper tidings that manifested when Jesus appeared as a tiny babe in the manger at Bethlehem, and as a Saviour who healed the sick and raised the dead and applied the salve of His love on the wounds of man's errors. Christ Jesus truly lived among men as one of them that they too might learn to fear God Almighty and hence receive an invitation of entry into the kingdom of God. Today, through this loving vision of the hand-written note of God, we are vividly reminded here of the deeper unsearchable nature of JEHOVAH God. To the extent that mere

mortals like the church can now cope with life of unsolved and unsolvable mysteries, in an inscrutable universe created by the Omnipotence of God; it must have surely taken the Blood of Jesus. Of the Omniscient essence of His Omnipresence, would indeed an overwhelming challenge be, were it not for His divine emissary Jesus, who came to earth to reveal the voice and authority of God Almighty. For the guidance of errored man, the Lord Jesus did this in order that one day the sinful church may also qualify to enter the wedding of the Lamb, not by their works but by Grace. Indeed, this vision of the Written Note of God is the pure testimony that Christ, the beloved Son of God didst embark on a storm-tossed sea of prejudiced minds, and their cruel-thought waves bitterly lashed his tender heart (Isaiah 53:1-12). And yet in it all, the trial on the Cross scored an immortal victory of humility over force, and soul over flesh. It is that particular fete on the Cross at Calvary, that has finally permitted God Almighty, who Himself had vowed unto Self, of the stealthiness with which he would appear at the midnight hour to take the church, only to relent (Revelation 16:15). By mercies unspeakable, now the LORD rescinds this and sends a Personal Hand-Written Note alerting mankind of the preparedness hour in the night. Truly, this 2:50am May 11, 2009 vision, had everything to do with revealing the sagacious compassion of God's Agape love for today's sinful and fallen church. Again, like it was at the inception of baby Jesus in Bethlehem, when the fullness of the time was come to redeem them, that which were under the curse of

sin, God has now sent this love note that the church might receive the adoption of sons. But, this too acts as a call to REPENTANCE because when the fulfilment of the promise tarried, the church has recently drifted into sin as though they enjoyed a form of impunity.

Here, we are reminded of the time in Israel when the system of heathenism was losing its hold upon God's people, and men were weary of pageants and fables. They wept so aloud from the inside of their hearts longing for a religion that could satisfy their souls. While the LIGHT of the truth seemed to have departed from among them, there were souls who were looking for that LIGHT and who were filled with perplexity and sorrow, especially having encountered JEHOVAH their God, in the past. The more this darkness consummated in the House of the LORD, the more they were thirsting for the knowledge of their Living God and for some little assurance of life beyond the graves. Likewise, in the church today, worship services have indeed been virtually converted into large-scale stage-production that chiefly represent legendary and traditional events, or tableaux in which the dramatic interest of the LORD has now become less important than the spectacle itself. Church services have now deteriorated into an elaborately colourful processionary display, with ceremonial value other than the true worship in the Holy Spirit. This is the reason that when the LORD remembered the church once more and lavished her with this mighty vision of His own hand-written missive; it became on that May 11, the greatest milestone of hope and renewal in the church.

### THE VISION

This year the LORD the God of Israel remembered Europe when He sent me to Paris,

France to announce to them that the coming of the Messiah has now drawn nearer than when they first believed. It caused me to hold a mighty revival meeting in Paris, at which the Man of the Spirit allowed me to share with the Church of Christ in France about the hidden secrets of the Kingdom of God regarding the coming of the Messiah. It was an elaborate presentation of the entire conversation that the LORD has had with me regarding the coming of Christ Jesus in the rapture. I faithfully presented the glorious message of the wedding rings in the sky, the revelation on the rapture of the dead, and the 5:38am vision of the mighty clock of God. Towards the end of that mission in France, as I prepared to leave that country, on that May 11, 2009 night, God Almighty visited with me in the mightiest way, yet. It has since then turned out to be the most shocking vision to behold, because it involved the LORD God Almighty Himself literally handing me down His Personal Hand-Written Note. A direct communication of this nature is what took my breath away upon waking up. It has also virtually merited as the most significant visitation in the church yet, within a series of outstanding phenomenal visions that the LORD has been conversing with the church on, regarding the most anticipated day of rapture. On that May 11th 2009, come 2:50am in the night, then I saw the mighty vision of God Almighty. And all of a sudden, in that exceptional vision of God, I was walking along a narrow path that was well illuminated from heaven above. The brilliance of the LIGHT that shone from above was so startling that I could literally feel the weight of the rays as they shone on the path. I was also made very much aware of the fact that this was most holy ground. The illumination of bright LIGHT that shone from above, made it possible for me to see every rock and stone that was on the road I walked in that vision. And surely it was that brilliant LIGHT that enabled me to navigate on that path without



hitting any *rock*. Then abruptly and without any advance forewarning, a tremendous voice spoke aloud from heaven. The voice I heard said, “*Look and see what has fallen at your feet.*” What clearly comes to mind is that in that glorious vision of the LORD, following the instruction of the voice from heaven, instead of looking at my feet to see what had fallen on them, I instead, out of shock opted to look up right above, and towards the sky from where the Tremendous Voice of the LORD had come. The Voice of the LORD was so *overwhelming* to the extent that it became practically *impossible* in that vision to *ignore* it. And that being the case, I surely attempted to look up from where God Almighty had spoken. At that precise moment, as I was still looking up in an attempt to see from where the voice had come, then I unexpectedly was shocked to see a small *piece of paper* that was falling from heaven above. The *piece of paper* I saw had been *dropped* from *heaven* and was now coming down towards the earth. The way in which the *piece of paper* had been dropped from *heaven*, made it float in the air like a *kite*. The forces of wind kept it *buoyant* as it still did fall towards the earth. The *piece of paper* that I saw floating while coming down from heaven in the sky, was so glorious to the extent that its *path* became even more well lit. The powerful *illumination* of God’s glory from heaven still *beamed* my path. Abruptly then, the *piece of paper* that had come floating from heaven seem to have picked up a very high *velocity* on its descend, because I was very stunned when I finally found out that it had instantly just *fallen* on my right *foot*. It is then that I immediately picked that *glorious white piece of paper* that had just *fallen* on my right *foot*. In that vision, when I picked the *piece of paper* that had fallen from above, a close look at it immediately revealed to me that this *piece of paper*, was as a matter of fact a *written note*. That is when it ultimately *dawned* on me on the gravity that I had just received a *written message* from God Almighty in heaven. That was the instance at which I now realized that God Almighty in heaven had actually this time around decided to send a real *written note* to the church of Christ. Well, in that surprise, then came more in the offing within this vision, when I further realized that this *written note* that I was now holding in my hand, was in actual fact *hand-written*. The truth of the moment began to unfold even further when I noticed that apart from being *hand-written*, the *Personal note* I was in the process of *receiving* from heaven in this vision, was written using a *blue ink fountain pen*. In this vision, upon attempting to read the *hand-written note*, is when it came out clearly that the writings of this *heavenly note* were made in a *descending* order from top to bottom and the *piece*

of *paper* used was glowingly super *glorious*. The note was written three times, in the same manner and same ink pen. While still in this vision, a careful examination of the content of the writings in this missive from God Almighty in heaven, revealed that the first writing that was above the other two read:

*I am Coming*

As I read on, the second writing in descending order, the one that was *sandwiched* between the two, it read

*I am Coming*

And finally, when I read the third portion of this glorious hand-written note of Jehovah the God of Israel, it likewise read:

*I am Coming*

In a nutshell then, this is what God’s *hand-written* message on the glorious heavenly *piece of paper* read:



Waking up from the vision is when I looked at the clock and realized it was at about 2:50am in the morning. I also gradually began to embrace the sobering and most perplexing reality that the LORD God Almighty had spoken from heaven, but this time around by a direct *hand-written note*. More to it was the most important content of the missive that the *Messiah* is coming. This directly and most immediately brought me down on my *knees* as I began to pray for the *church* of Christ world-over, especially given their *unpreparedness*.

## REVELATION

Today, it is common knowledge for all devout christians that read the bible, that the most anticipated and sometimes dreadful coming of the LORD in the *rapture*, will mark the most ultimate culmination on the timeline. This is because at *rapture* the church will access entry into the kingdom of God. What makes this particular *note* even more precious is that the LORD’s coming stands out as a *hidden* and *secret* event, and yet God Almighty deemed it fit on that day to *pronounce* it in such a direct and open *magnificent* way. It is suffice to say that the scriptural context of the LORD’s coming will *incontrovertibly*

behold His coming like a thief in the *midnight* hour (Revelation 16:15; Matthew 24:36, Matthew 25:1-13). A loving *compassion* of this magnitude does not in any way take away from the standard *benchmark* of *holiness* that the LORD has set up for that day of *rapture* as a universal *yardstick*. In Israel too, God often remembered His people even as their detestable fall to sin had drifted them afar a *yonder*. Today, we can celebrate the fact that though that *yardstick* of *holiness* still upholds, the fullness of time has now come and God is sending forth this *written missive* as a *providence* intended to directly influence the movements of nations, churches, and the *tide* of human *impulse* and *influence*, until the whole world has totally *ripened* up for the coming of the *Redeemer*. The delivery of this *hand-written note* to the church of Christ greatly emphasizes that God is intent on gathering the church that had gone into *dispersion*, and to bring them back into a *feast* as one body at the wedding of the Lamb of God. While the vision of the two wedding rings still astound, this one on the *written note* of God, surpasses all measure of language because it simply underscores the plain truth that the Messiah is as a matter of fact coming. Through types and symbols through *patriachs* and Prophets, God has spoken to this world lessons that must now be given to *humanity* in the language of *humanity*. This is principally because time has run out and the Messenger of the Covenant must now come. However, before His coming, the voice of the LORD must be heard in His own Temple, the church and plainly unveiled. That is the reason God decided to write directly, and in direct language. This becomes the most sobering awakening yet, to the church of Christ on the nearness with which the return of the Messiah to the earth has drawn. The problem though has been that through the centuries, the Shepherds have instead of preparing the church, endeavoured to in place study into the *philosophies* and *mysteries* of the bible thereby causing a form of *bigotry* that has *hindered* christians from spreading the true *LIGHT* of *salvation* for *rapture*. And yet, God’s word is now coming out plainly clear to this end that He longs to communicate openly and freely with the church, just that she may not miss her *eternity*. Intent on maintaining the love of money in the house, the church has recently been most unwilling to impart her *worship* knowledge into the *true* interpretation of the *image* of the one whom they truly *prefigure* to significance. This super *extraordinary* May 11th 2009 vision of the LORD’s *written note*, gives birth to another context, an even deeper one, on all the

previous conversations and visions regarding the *advent* of the Messiah. Notwithstanding, the vision of the two golden wedding rings, on November 1st 2006, the vision of the *rapture* of the dead on November 26th 2006 and the vision of the golden clock of God on May 3rd 2007. This written Note of God can also be directly translated as a state of concern being expressed by the Lord over the church. It appears as though as the fullness of time draws nearer, humanity is becoming more and more degraded through the ages of transgressions. The *enemy* has been working in the church among the Pastors to make the gulf deeper and impassable between the earth and heaven. But this *conveyance* of the *written note* is a tremendous symbolic bridge that God has now built between heaven and earth. This can only mean that the worn-out *forbearance* of God in man and the extinguished love of man for God has now come to an end thereby culminating the *jurisdiction* of the *adversary* upon the church. This *heavenly Written Note* becomes a tremendous glimmer of *hope* into the church because in the most recent past, the *deception* of *sin* and *corruption* had as a matter of fact reached its height. All the agencies for *depraving* souls of men had been fully engaged in *operation* and God Almighty looking upon this world beheld *suffering* and utter *misery*. With such *pity* JEHOVAH saw how believers have today become *victims* of the cruelty of *deception*. It is the reason on that May 11, 2009 2:50am, the LORD looked upon this *corrupted* church with such *compassion* and a sense of *loss*. But the true *revival* that, that *written note* now brings to the church, is that God now intends to use this dial to awaken man on the *dispensation* of the latter outpour, that the body of Christ may now be reverted back to the *dwelling* place of God Almighty, the *habitation* of the Holy Spirit. With *intense* interest God Almighty has longed for an *unfallen* church to arise and sweep into the *barns* the inhabitants of this earth, in that most *pledged* endtime *revival*. And if the Holy Spirit should do this now prior to the *rapture*, then God Almighty is ready to carry out his plan for *securing* for himself the *allegiance* of all believers. This most welcome *Written Note* from heaven clearly declares that the principle of God’s *government* exalts *repentance* and *forgiveness* of *sin*, as the most important *centrepiece*. Had the LORD *forgotten* the church without an *awakening* of this *magnitude*, at this last hour, the *adversary* would have claimed that his *accusations* were *proved* true. The adversary would have been ready to cast blame and to spread his *rebellion* to the whole known wide world. But instead of *destroying* today’s

This can only mean that the worn-out *forbearance* of God in man and the extinguished love of man for God has now come to an end thereby culminating the *jurisdiction* of the *adversary* upon the church.

*corrupt* fallen church, God has now chosen to send His *hand-written note* to defeat the *corruption* and *defiance* that is now being seen in every part of the priesthood. This glorious *hand-written note* surely is a way to recovery from a very severe spiritual crisis in the church, in order to usher in the *triumph* that the Son of God achieved at *Calvary* with its *embassage* of divine *Grace*. It is also a *note* totally consistent with God’s nature of *Grace*, and especially given that throughout the centuries, the *love* of God has always been exercised towards the *fallen* church. Notwithstanding, the *perversity* of man, the signals of *mercy* of the kind that this *written note* conveys, have continually been *exhibited* except that this time around this note relays the climax of *Agape*. Such a height of God’s love is now *tenable* through the knowledge of the scripture that says that not even the angels in heaven, nor does the Son of man know when that day of *rapture* will realize (Matthew 24:36-42). And when the fullness of time will come, then the Deity will be *glorified* by pouring upon the world a flood of *revival* in healing the *grace* that once was *obstructed* by the *corruption* of the *priesthood*, till the plan of salvation should be fulfilled at *rapture*.

## Behold, I am Coming

Whereas the *memorandum* being *conveyed* by the LORD through this novel *hand-written note* from heaven, may seem pretty obvious, the underlying revelation thereof though, requires a careful scrutiny of biblical context. Viewed through the *mirror* of the bible, this *visitation* ceases to be a three statement *piece of paper*, but *unveileth* much to the church at this last hour. A lot can be spiritually *mined* out for the added *benefit* of the believers in today’s *collapsed* church. What particularly becomes most *exulting* about this message is that it *debases* the *defiling* claim of the *adversary* in the church, while establishing the original image of God that was *bestowed* on *humanity*. This is majorly because this *written note* raises the prospect upon which the world’s *Redeemer* looked at man as a *spectacle* for *infinite* purity to *behold*. It is a *written note* that declares God’s ownership over the church because it is as though God were saying, “You are mine”. We must be reminded here that in the beginning God created man in his own *image* and *likeness* (Genesis 1:26). And since the *image* and *likeness* of God never dies, then the *infinite purity* that Christ Jesus *restored* upon the church at *Calvary*, was surely meant for *rapture* and *eternity* with God. On every occasion when *biblical* scripture takes the privilege to proclaim *behold I am coming*, it has everything to do with a *revival* of human *faces* that *reflects* the church as the *expressions* of the *legions* of God with whose Holy

Spirit they were infilled

<sup>4</sup>But when the time had fully come, God sent his Son, born of a woman, born under law, <sup>5</sup>to redeem those under law, that we might receive the full rights of sons (Gal 4:4-5).

And it is this particular *promise* defining the church as God's, that the devil most *reverses*. This is squarely because the symbol of *identity* between the church and God Almighty is a very strong *covenant*, Christ Jesus. And the mere mention of Christ Jesus in the new endtime identity of the *fallen* church *ignites* the end of her *sojourning* and permits the great clock of time to exempt her from the "days prolonged and visions *faileth*" (Ezekiel 12:22). That can only imply that this *written note* of God is meant to *ignite* and endtime *revival* into the church that she many claim her spiritual *heredity* as the royal bride of Christ. For instance, in one of those most honoured *occasions* when the LORD said, *I am coming*, there was a direct message *appended* to it.

<sup>11</sup>*I am coming* soon. Hold on to what you have, so that no one will take your crown (Rev 3:11).

Although this scripture is *heavily* worded, it is however *beautifully* framed in such a way that the Holy Spirit takes *exploits* for the kingdom of God, upon its *adoption* in our day to day *salvation*. It is a *restorative* scripture that in essence *foretold* of today's wrenching *apostasy*; and the dire need that would arise for a *revelation* on the time of the LORD's advent to be all rightly *interpreted* a message (Matthew 24:1-35). God Almighty is thereby using this *written note* with its content, to *remind* man of the original works of *salvation* on the *Cross* at Calvary. The *salvation* that purchased the church was received from the *blood* and the *cross* at Calvary. And hence because the Holy Spirit was well aware that spiritual *amnesia* would *disturb* by *inflicting* the church with a very wicked form of *forgetfulness*, then came this *reminder* in the *written note*. *I am Coming*, says the LORD, but the church must *jealously* hold on to what she *received* at Calvary in order that her *crown* may not go (taken away). We know it too well that in biblical perspective the *crown* greatly stands out as a symbol of the *achievement* that one has *scored* in life. Then, for the LORD to have *appended* this *caution* on the church to ensure that she *holds* on to what she *originally* received, in order that she may not lose her *crown*; then it can only mean that the church's *crown* is right now at stake here. While seemingly *cumbersome*, this statement is entirely *solvable*. This is because the absolute *truth* bears it that many christians and Pastors *takeoff* on a good *footing* after receiving the *salvation* of the

LORD Jesus, only to *waft* away into the *corruption* of the moment. It is that *wafting* away that equally *drifts* off the church's *crown* into the hands of the *adversary*. Implication is taken hereof that all the *gains* that the believers may have *scored* in their christian lives are currently at *stake*, because they literally have not *held onto* the *original* message that was handed down at Calvary. The *appendix* therefore denotes the revelation behind the statement that God Almighty wrote in that vision when he scribed; *I am Coming*. Such a *memo* is *intended* for the church of Christ that she may know that her appointed divine *promise* requires of her spiritual *responsibility*. Spiritual *accountability* at this hour becomes critically *pivotal* to the church because century after century passed away and the voices of Prophets seem to have ceased, to the extent that most of the believers had *resigned* from taking personal *responsibility* over their *faith* and literary *succumbed* to the heavy hand of the oppressor upon them. The rampant sexual sin, corruption of prosperity, love of money, false prophets, false apostles, witchcraft, lies, etc, that currently *plagues* the church openly announces her *dire* need for a *healing miracle*. The church has been desperately *exclaiming* to the LORD for an *open heaven* help. From the days of *Enoch* God's promise was faithfully repeated through the *patriarchs* and the Prophets in such a way that it kept alive the hope of his appearing, and yet he came not. That is exactly the reason as to why this time around the *written note* of God *re-ignites* that living hope because on this round the Messiah is finally *coming* (1 Thess 4:16-17).

## THE LIGHT

**F**or God Almighty to have *shone* a brilliant *LIGHT* from heaven in that May 11, 2009 vision, even as he descended the *written note* from heaven to the earth, it must have denoted that the mysterious *LIGHT* which Jesus brought into the church, had now faded away thereby creating an urgent need for a luminous *star* to appear and *linger* in the skies. This is what gave the glimmers of *hope* as this *LIGHT* in heaven shines upon the current *spiritual night*, even as the glory of God floods the hills, countryside and terrains. This mysterious *LIGHT* that the LORD shone in the vision essentially acted as a *harbinger* of the *Promised One* to come. *I am Coming*, which implies he comes with the dispensation of *LIGHT* and hence the church must get out of the deeds of *darkness* and embrace the deeds of day *LIGHT*. Believers are children of *LIGHT* since at their *salvation* they found marvellous *LIGHT* that is Christ Jesus. The LORD in that vision did shine the marvellous *LIGHT*

of mysteries from heaven upon the *dark* face of the earth. In doing so, his message to mankind *resonated* loud and clear that time had now come for the church to wake up from their *slumber* because their *salvation* has now drawn nearer than when they first believed.

<sup>11</sup>And do this, understanding the present time. The hour has come for you to wake up from your slumber, because our salvation is nearer now than when we first believed. <sup>12</sup>The night is nearly over; the day is almost here. So let us put aside the deeds of darkness and put on the armour of LIGHT. <sup>13</sup>Let us behave decently, as in the daytime, not in orgies and drunkenness, not in sexual immorality and debauchery, not in dissension and jealousy. <sup>14</sup>Rather, clothe yourselves with the Lord Jesus Christ, and do not think about how to gratify the desires of the sinful nature (Rom 13:11-14).

It is *reminiscent* of that *dawn* of the noble *incarnation* of Jesus Christ, when darkness had previously totally consumed the earth owing to the sin of Adam. The *incredulity* of the adversary had virtually been imposed to the people to the extent that there was no hope until the Messiah was *incarnated*. The *magi* had seen the marvellous *LIGHT* in the heavens and hence followed it to Bethlehem. That *LIGHT* symbolized the heavenly host that foretold of the *LIGHT* of God that had now been shed on the *dark* earth. Today too in this vision, the *LIGHT* of God is ever shining amid the *darkness* of *heathenism*. The scriptures promised that there would come a star out of Jacob and a sceptre shall rise out of Israel in order to reprove the sin of darkness into the wonderful of God

<sup>17</sup> "I see him, but not now; I behold him, but not near. A star will come out of Jacob; a sceptre will rise out of Israel. He will crush the foreheads of Moab, the skulls of all the sons of Sheth (Number 24:17).

Like it was during the *dispensation* of the noble *incarnation* of Jesus as God *incarnate*, so is the *season* in the church today. The *magis* had welcomed the *LIGHT* of heaven-sent *truth*, then it was shed upon them in *brighter rays* that totally *imbibed* their lives to the extent that they entered into the history *books* of heaven. The church too must embrace the heaven-sent *truth* about this hand-written note of God in order to enjoy this *unwarranted* eternal *privilege*. A reception of this most treasured missive would as well put the church's name right into the history *books* of heaven; the *book* of life of the Lamb of God.

<sup>1</sup> "At that time Michael, the great

prince who protects your people, will arise. There will be a time of distress such as has not happened from the beginning of nations until then. But at that time your people—everyone whose name is found written in the *book*—will be delivered (Daniel 12:1).

As by faith Abraham went forth at the call of God, never knowing where he went to, so should the church of Christ follow by faith, the inscriptions of this *written note* as the beaming *LIGHT* of God upon the *darkness*. As it was the custom in the days of old to offer presents as an act of *homage* to princes or other personages of *stature* and *wealth*, with gifts of the land that were afforded, so was it with this *written note*. The LORD has essentially visited the church by paying her *homage* and *presenting* her with the *best* gift from that land (heaven), the *written note*. This the LORD has used to specifically *appraise* her of her statured *personage* that she bears right before him. An *appraisal* of this nature is very handy and necessary to the church at this last hour when she appears to be so *low* and licking the *wounds* of her sin, with no *hope* of *healing*. The gift entailed in the *hand-written note* of God is that of *eternal life*, and only if the church can *repent* and *prepare* the way in *holiness*, for the *coming* of the MESSIAH. The arrival of this *hand-written note* into the church proclaiming the coming of the LORD, must be quickly *noised*

God Almighty is thereby using this *written note* with its content, to *remind* man of the original works of *salvation* on the *Cross* at Calvary. The *salvation* that purchased the church was received from the *blood* and the *cross* at Calvary.

throughout the four ends of the earth in order to renew *hope* to both the born-again christians and the *heathen*. Both must repent and prepare the way for the coming of the LORD. However, the strange *errand* brought into the church, by this *note* has created an *excitement* that can only *extol* the *Deity* of God and its inherent *piety*, while *denouncing* the *reign* of the adversary in the hearts of the christians forever. As a matter of fact, now that this *heavenly note* awakens the church to the unlimited *opulence* of *love* from the LORD, this could as well mark the onset of a popular *tumult* that will eventually *unseat* the adversary's *dominion* in the church. More so, because the message of this written note of God has the capacity to *obliterate* the previously concealed *mistrust* between the body of Christ and the LORD over the years due to sin and *thwart* the schemes of the *cunning* one. This is *plausible* because the message on the *hand-written note* of God, in its *proclamation* of the coming of the LORD, will spur-up a massive *preparatory* revival of REPENTANCE from *sin*. It is the turning away from *sin* that *restores* the novel relationship that Jesus established between the church and God Almighty, at the *Cross*. On another totally separate occasion in the bible, when the LORD said *I am Coming*, He

tagged it to a very critical message of this *dispensation*.

<sup>12</sup>"Behold, *I am coming* soon! My reward is with me, and I will give to everyone according to what he has done (Revelation 22:12).

It is as though when the LORD finally sends this *written missive* to the church saying *I am Coming*, he is equally referring to an *invitation* to a private interview with her even when she makes it in the *rapture*. This strictly refers to the *obligatory* appearance of the *raptured* church before the *white throne* of God's *Judgement*. It is at this place that the church must account for every act that she got herself involved in, be in the scheming of her heart or the thought of her mind or the deeds of her life. It is a call to *perfecting* the bride of Christ and to *stir-up* every Christian believer to strive for the highest prize. This must be done very much aware of the fear of God which constitutes the treasured wisdom that allows the church into the kingdom of God. Also, the church must not at this hour of the written note, lose fact of the greater need to evangelize the *holiness* of the LORD Jesus to the heathen; those who do this will shine like the *brightness* of the stars for ever and ever. It is important to remember that the priests and the elders of Jerusalem were not as ignorant concerning the birth of Christ as they pretended because the report of the angel's visit to the shepherds had been brought to Jerusalem. But the *rabbis* treated it as unworthy of their notice and attention. And that is how the priests and elders of Jerusalem missed out on that critical moment of their visitation. The *magi* on the other hand embraced the report and entered into the history books of heaven. In the same context a caution is hereby advanced before the church that the pastors, bishops and elders combined should take notice of this mysterious *illumination* from heaven over the *darkness* of the earth, a *LIGHT* that is shed on the most glorious *hand-written note* of God. The LORD purposed that when the *LIGHT* is shed on the *hand-written note* then the church even in her *darkness*, can spot the *words* and read the *note* that says *I am Coming*. This message denotes the *clock* of God in heaven that has now ticked very very close to the *midnight* hour (Matthew 25:1-13). Still in making reference to the *LIGHT* of *hope* that brought us Jesus for *redemption*, the church must remember that *pride* and *envy* closed the door against the *LIGHT* when the shepherds brought their report regarding the coming of the Saviour. Let the church be extra *cautious* of the schemes of the *adversary* at this hour, that *pride* and *envy* may not close on them the door against the *LIGHT* that the LORD released on that May 11, 2009.

**I am Coming,  
Says the Lord.**

# THE SCATTERED SHEEP:

June 29th, 2008 vision of the LORD's flock across the mountain slopes

While God's *hatred* of sin is as strong as death, his *love* for the *sinner* is stronger than *death*. Having undertaken the noble task of the *redemption* of man, the LORD spared nothing that was necessary to complete his work at the Cross. No *truth* that is *paramount* to our *salvation* is withheld, no *miracle of mercy* is neglected, and yet no *divine agency* is unemployed. The LORD does this as the *compassionate* Father of all creation. This is the reason why God Almighty always tends the *sheep* of his flock with the kindest of heart, leading them to the *fountain* of fresh waters where the *green pastures* abound. With an outstretched *majestic* arm, the LORD is often quick to gather his sheep and leads them away from eminent danger. By presenting Jesus, God Almighty greeted mankind with the joyful *assurance* of a good *Shepherd*. And that is the reason in the greatest symbolic *gesture* of all time, the angel of the LORD appeared, to none other than *shepherds*, who were keeping watch of their *flocks* at night. The angel *proclaimed*, "Do not be afraid, I bring you good news of great *joy* that will be for all, because in the town of David a saviour is born." God *exalted* Jesus and *bestowed* him with the shepherd's *staff* because he *delighted* in the *honour* and highest *efficiency* in the *service* that Jesus would offer him. The *purpose* was that we may give our *hearts* to Jesus as our highest spiritual *endowment* that He may *Shepherd* our *souls* towards God the Father. Furthermore, *pentecost* ushered in the *dispensation* of the Holy Spirit, who is our one and only *shield* with *desire* to *conform* man to the *will* of God. This is what finally bestowed *shepherding* into the ministry of pastors in order that they may take *care* of the LORD's *sheep* with the *kindest* of the *heart* of Christ. Jesus manifested a peculiar *loveliness* of *disposition*, with his willing hands ever ready to *serve* and his *patience* that nothing could disturb and a *truthfulness* that would never sacrifice *integrity*. Then Jesus for sure is a Shepherd who tends the sheep of his flock with principles as firm as a *rock* while revealing his *grace* in *unselfish* courtesy. It is a standard that basically defines the *kindness* of heart with which pastors should *shepherd* the sheep in a Christ-like manner. That is the reason for which God Almighty does not take chances with *shepherding*, and pays particular *attention* to the manner

in which the *sheep* of his flock are *tended*. With such deep *earnestness* the Holy Spirit is willing to unfold this *gift* of *Shepherding* and behold the *impress* of its *perfection* upon the character of today's pastors. In which case, whenever things go wrong, Jehovah God gets often swift to restore *Shepherding* in order to *salvage* the sheep from the *tumult* of exploitation. The bible showcases several moments in which the swift intervention of the LORD restored *Shepherding*. When Eli, the priest of God became *negligent* at service, causing sexual sin to enter the house of the LORD, God Almighty then directly got involved by instantly raising Samuel the Prophet from a very tender age. The same response greeted king Saul's non-compliance with God's orders, thereby raising David the Shepherd after God's own heart.

## THE VISION

On the night of June 29, 2008, I saw the visions of the LORD concerning the precious *sheep* of his flock in the church of Christ. I was lifted up to some plains of very fertile and dark-green field pasture. At this place there was very tender and succulent dark-green *pastures* that grew very nicely and enormously *thrived* to the extent that the whole plain was *uniformly* well covered. A unique *beauty* emerged across this landscape owing to the colour and uniformity of height that marked this fields. As the Holy Spirit continued to show me the *beauty* of this landscape, then abruptly came forth the mighty voice of the LORD saying,

"Look and see the sheep across the hills."

That is when upon looking right ahead, there were the incredible outstretched mountain slopes which practically *demarcated* and outlined the limits of the green grass terrain. The mountain ranges extended their slopes from the right hand-limits all the way to the left hand limits of the green vegetation terrain then made a near right-angled turn. This gave a wholesome view of green grass within the backdrop of dry hilly slopes. A continued look across the mountain slopes that now stood from a distance ahead,

immediately revealed that these slopes were as a matter of fact spotted with *foraging sheep*. The *sheep* I saw were *haphazardly* spread across the entire mountain stretch, beginning from the right all the way into the most extreme left. The *sheep* were fully engaged with an increased activity of movement, in what appeared to be a near *unison*. They were walking at the same time with complete focus to the ground as they *nibbled* the little grasses and remnant vegetation that they searched between the rocks, pebbles and small stones. In that vision, a *panorama* of the mountain presented so much *sheep* activity across the mountain slopes with each sheep rushing in an attempt to get something into their tummy before the day's end. A careful scrutiny at the sheep in that early morning vision, gradually *revealed* that they were as a matter of fact *white* in colour, though presenting a not pure white *countenance*.

They presented a dirty white kind of colour that can in most cases be associated with unclean. Another *feature* that *prominently* emerged, was the *percolating* water point that distinctly *spotted* the bottom of the mountain slopes. This was the locality of the green pastures with its adjacent *intersection* to the mountain slopes. This clean water point seemed to behold the *lifeline* of the *flourishing* green pastures. At this juncture, the LORD made me aware in this vision, that the well held a *reservoir* of cool fresh spring waters that kept the grass *lush*. Immediately then, I woke up from this mighty vision of the LORD. It took some time, approximately 10 minutes, for me to realize that the LORD had indeed showed me the *sheep* of his flock and their state. The *sheep* that the LORD showed me as spread across the slopes, were factually his own *flock*, though now terrible scattered across the mountain slopes in search of pastures. Because the *sheep* of Christ are made in the very *image* and *likeness* of God, then whenever their condition departs from this, God's *SUNLIGHT* is often quick to expose the fall. This becomes

the most significant portrayal yet of the condition of *anguish* that today consumes the heart of God when he watches his own sheep *languishing*.

## REVELATION

This vision presents God's view as he observes the present-day church. What vividly comes out is the apparent *scatter* of the *sheep* of Christ in today's church. The second most important observation is that of a serious *misunderstanding* that seems to prevail in the lives of the *sheep* and their *shepherds*. This is because of the two *perceptible* positions that present within the same locality, in that vision. If there wasn't any *misunderstanding* then why would the sheep be *languishing* up the dry hills nibbling for little vegetation

Jesus is the fountain of healing mercies for the world through whom during his secluded life of separation on the earth, flowed out currents of sympathy and tenderness. The sorrowful, the sin-burdened, the aged and the children all were happier for his flowing presence of living water.

when in the actual sense there is such a rich *evergreen* pasture at the bottom of the hill. Sadly though, is the reality that accrues across the dry rocky mountain slopes. It is a harsh condition in which the sheep have to really labour to fend for themselves. More than anything else, it also displays a cruel *affront* to the wonderful

*significance* with which God *briefed* the early record of the church. Earlier on, Jehovah intended that the sheep of His flock would be tended in the greener pastures by cool spring waters. This *decay* across the dry hills, running up and down to catch up with the little vegetation of opportunity, is a significant *departure* from the original plan of God for His *sheep*. One cannot fail to perceive the life of *scarcity* that features very *conspicuously* among the *sheep*. This vision *paints* the real *portrait* of what is happening in the church today, because the *shepherds* have blatantly forsaken the LORD who is their *fountain* of *living waters*. Along the arid and rocky mountain slopes extreme *thirst* and *hunger* abounds because of the *gruelling* lack of cool fresh drinking water points. Ironically, it is difficult to *envisage* that the *sheep* and the *shepherds* must have initially started off from the greener pastures of the plains, from where they *grew* and *waxed* strong in the spirit, filled with *wisdom* and the *grace* of God that was upon them. No one can say *Jesus is LORD*, and give their lives to him, except that they received the Holy Spirit.

<sup>1</sup> Therefore I tell you that no one who is speaking by the Spirit of God says, "Jesus be cursed," and no one can say, "Jesus is Lord," except by the Holy Spirit (1Cor 12:3).

And that being so, the *shepherds* and the *sheep* must have partaken of the initial blessing of the Holy Spirit, before they part ways with the LORD. They drifted away from the cool fresh water *pervades* the greener pastures. The church knows it too well that God Almighty is the *fountain* of *living waters* who provided her initial anointing in order to receive Christ Jesus as LORD and Saviour. However, the *shepherds* *wafted* away from the initial calling of *tending* the *sheep* with a Christ-like *heart*, and hence *manhandled* the flock with *cruelty* and such animosity. This *cruelty* confused the *sheep* to the extent they became scattered far away from the cool fresher water points, and up the arid mountain slopes. Tragic enough, when today's pastors received the little initial *anointing* from the *fountain* of *living waters*, they quickly stroke their ceiling levels, and *hewn* for themselves *cisterns* that in reality did not hold *much* water. Unfortunately, the *cisterns* the pastors *hewn* for themselves were not as long lasting as the *stonejars* that Jesus used at Cana, to uphold the *new wine*. Hence they *broke* from the strength of the anointing and it is these broken *cisterns* that today's pastors have still gone ahead to *curve* for themselves in an attempt to replace the *fountain* of *living waters*. In this vision, the LORD clearly laments the *dilapidation* upon his *sheep*. God Almighty greatly *delights* in *tending* his flock and it often pleases him to *beget*, *nourish*, *bring up* and *protect* the *sheep* for himself. With His mighty *stretched-out* arms, JEHOVAH God *re-gathers* the *sheep* of His flock from wandering the mountain slopes, back into the greener pastures of His fields. Often the choice of a *blessing* or a *curse* is left to mankind. Those that choose the *FEAR* of the LORD, have by all means attained the *blessings* therein. But a life of *disobedience* will normally *drift* one away into the spiritual *aridities* and *scarcities* of this world.

## TAKING BROKEN CISTERNS

The bitter *lamentation* of the LORD over Israel, that the *ox* knew its master, and the *donkey* its owner's manger, yet his *people* did not *understand*; was a deep *expression* of great *anguish* that had *consumed* the LORD's heart over the *lawlessness* that had defiled the *house* (Isaiah 1:3). Israel had indeed *strayed* by *drifting* further and further away from JEHOVAH their

PROVIDER, into sin. Like Israel, this *scripture* directly bears onto this tremendous June 29, 2008 vision of the *scattered* dilapidated *sheep*, that the LORD has clearly *displayed* across the mountain tops. It is as though the LORD is today *enlightening* the church onto the fact that their *drifting* away into mountainous *scatter*, is as a result of *lacking* the *wisdom* and *understanding* about him. We can *recollect* that Israel too *suffered* the consequences of *lacking understanding*. They questioned the Saviour ministry by asking, "How knoweth this man letters, having never learned?"

<sup>15</sup>And the Jews marvelled, saying, How knoweth this man letters, having never learned? (John 7:15).

Which indicated they were surprised that Jesus had not received a *rabbinical education* and yet he had gained enormous *knowledge* and *understanding* of the word of God. His intimate *acquittance* with the *scripture* showed a greater *diligence* to the word of God. So it is today, that the church has relied more into a *rabbinical-style* of *theological* education and *head knowledge* that has *swerved* the *priesthood* way up the mountain slopes where there is lack of *renourishing* flow of the Holy Spirit. We must remember that the Holy Spirit is the teacher and the counsellor on the word and matters of God. Otherwise if the church had possessed the LORD's sacred *wisdom* and *understanding*, the *sheep* would have stayed within the *precincts* and *vicinity* of the *fountain of living waters*. Today's pastors are *guilty* of *scattering* the *sheep* of the LORD's flock, up the hills and mountains at which green *pastures* and cool waters are severely *lacking*. This *scatter* is what has today made *tradition* to a greater degree *supplanted* into worship instead of leading the christians to *seek* the LORD, if *haply* they might follow after him. It is a condition that has resulted into a church *absorbed* in the rounds of *externals*, instead of spending quiet inward time with God. The *minds* of the christians have hence become crowded with *materialism* that cannot be *recognized* in the higher school of the courts *above*. This has consequently resulted into a church that is *worthless* and experiences a great spiritual *hunger* and *thirst* within the LORD's flock. In this vision, the fresh water *reservoir* that the LORD presented at the bottom of the mountain slopes *symbolized* of the *fountain of living water* that was intended to *re-nourish* and *revive* the church. The spiritual *tragedy* that has today befallen the church principally emanates from the excessive *greed* that pastors have *indulged* in. It has caused pastors to fetch a portion of this *living water*, then *escaping* with it to the mountain slopes to do their own

things. This *denotes* the most *errant* of *shepherding* that literally herds the innocent *sheep* not only *astray*, but also most importantly on a different *course* from the LORD. It is one thing to *tumble* and *fall* while still on the same path, but it is quite another to drift away from the rightful path. Those who *tumble* and *fall* can still be picked up, dusted and brought back to their feet on the right path. However, those who *drift* away go astray because they stray away. Like Israel, the present-day *shepherds* have eaten their fill and turned *disobedience* and *rogueness* to the LORD, as a normal lifestyle. The iconic image of *Jeshurun* presents the perfect model of a *priesthood* gone bad. He grew *fat* and *kicked*, and being *filled* with food, he became heavy in a sleekness that led him to *abandon* God his Maker, and rejecting the Rock his Saviour.

<sup>15</sup> Jeshurun grew fat and kicked; filled with food, he became heavy and sleek. He abandoned the God who made him and rejected the Rock his Saviour (Deut 32:15).

This very scenario has perfectly *replayed* in church whereby pastors having been blessed by the LORD, have now *drifted* away from the Rock, their Salvation. Today it is common to see shepherds get what *knowledge* they want from the bible, into their own *vessels* that they have set up for themselves. *Shepherding* has today transformed into a 'grab and run' phenomenon in which Pastors don't care to return to fountain for *refreshing* moments of *renourishment*. This fraudulent *embezzlement* is what has caused the tremendous *decay* and *drifting* away towards the drier mountain slopes. Such *cisterns* with which the *shepherds* have climbed up the mountains, are severely lacking in the fresh bubblings up of life that otherwise pervades the *fountain of living waters*. The *fountain of living waters* at the bottom of the mountain slopes is from whence their *knowledge* came. To such a *disobedient priesthood* as we see in today's pastors the LORD has greatly lamented on the lack of *knowledge* that *propels* them further and further away from himself (Jeremiah 2:8).

## FOUNTAIN OF LIVING WATER

**T**he *scattering* of the *sheep* up the mountain slopes comes as a direct result of the lack of *wisdom* and *understanding* in the church. It is the *fountain of living water* that provides the eternal reservoir of *wisdom* and the *understanding* that today's pastors urgently need. In Israel, the *well*

from which a community drew water was a highly regarded *haven* that often *identified* the tribe. It is for this reason that different communities often *prided* themselves of the *wells* from which they and their animals *drunk*. For example, the *well of Jacob* was so *coined* that it marked a symbol of their *identity* that cut across several generations.

Such *wells* had to be highly *guarded* in such a way that no settlement was ever *established* far away from the well. There was always a constant need for every household to access this *fresh water* point from which they would *replenish* their daily supply for their livelihood.

Still, the capacity of a *well* to supply the *needs* of a community *depended* on the depth of such a well. It is for this reason that the process of *well-digging* in Israel always never stopped until the *water table* was hit. Upon striking the *water table*, the water often *sprung-out* and bubbled up with an *upsurging* gush to fill the *well*. This water normally comes from the rapidly flowing ground water *aquifers* which first encounters the *carbon-rich* rocks that have highly *charged* surfaces. These rocks act as *physical, chemical* and *biological* filters that *purify* the water as it bubbles up to the surface of the well. The more the *water* was drawn from the well, the more the ground water *aquifers* *replenished* its fresh *supplies*. This is the reason that cool deep well *waters* were referred to as *LIVING WATER*. *Living* because they were constantly *bubbling up* with *life*. Like it is with this well, so it is in the *spiritual* with the church of Christ. The church also needs a constant flow of the life giving spirit of the Lord in order to replenish her spiritual livelihood.

## TODAY'S CHURCH

**G**od's will for the church was that she be positioned next to the *fountain of living water* for daily and perpetual *spiritual* refreshment. It means that the present-day church *desperately* needs to *relocate* herself within the *proximity* of the *fountain of living water*. That makes the current *scatter* of the

*sheep* across the mountain slopes a complete *aberration* from the *will* of God for the church. The *fountain of living water* that the church requires for her *sustenance* is the *life-giving* Spirit of the LORD that flows from the *throne* of God in heaven into the four ends of the known wide world. This spiritual *living water* that

Jesus shunned display to the extent that his life was a quiet and simple one. This teaches an important lesson that the more quiet and simple the life of a christian is, the more free from artificial excitement it becomes and more in harmony with the Holy Spirit it strikes, as a home of the favourable spiritual strength and vigour of stature.

flows from behind the *throne* of God, *bubbles up* with the *life* of Christ that is intended to gradually *transform* the decaying *christianity* in today's of churches. The current *scatter* in the *house* of the LORD, can only mean one thing, that the God of *life* whose presence flows through the *river of life* from the *throne*, liveth not in them. Thence, today's pastors drew *nigh* to God through their *lips*, but their *hearts* are far from him. Despite this, God is still continually

*seeking* to draw his servants from the things of this world, in order that their *preaching-illustrations* may present the *living oracles* of God. Such *living oracles* can only come from the *fountain of living water* in God's throne. This means that exceedingly great has been the new ideas of *ways* and *means* flashed through the *apostasy* of this age, in church. Yet previously, such vanity had been *shielded* out hence mighty was the appearance of God *inwardly*, in the people's spirits in the first holy church. Then, at that time, mighty was the appearance of God *outwardly* in the nation. Because of this great *manifestation* of God at that time, many ways and great *hopes* were there for a thorough genuine *reformation*. But how suddenly has the *pure* Spirit of the LORD been *forgotten* and *departed* from, in this endtime church, right before *rapture*! Moreover, in the present-day church, God's works have been *overturned* both within and without, *inwardly* in people's spirits and *outwardly* in the nations, whose *revolting* has now become but a type of the *inward* fall. Ooh! How has the Spirit of the LORD *bemoaned* after his *sheep* that are today *scattered* on the *dilapidated* mountain slopes. The LORD is longing to restore the *sheep* of his flock from these dry mountain slopes, back to the *succulent* green pastures using his most able *outstretched* long arms. But, the tragedy is that everytime Jehovah tries to *reprove* today's church for their *backsliding*, they have been as Israel of old, *justifying* themselves and *complaining* against the *witnesses* of God, as did Israel against his *Prophets*, who from the LORD *testified* against their *sins*. It cannot be otherwise, for the *dead*

*waters* in the church's *hewn* cisterns will never agree with the sparkling waters of the *living fountain* of God, but will always *withstand* their testimonies forever. Today's *shepherds* have gone ahead and *hewn* for themselves some temporary and leaky *cisterns* that cannot hold enough water for *prolonged* periods. With such *cisterns*, they were able to initially draw from the *fountain of living water*. After drawing, they did not remember to return to the *fountain* for *replenishment*. It is for this reason that their waters have lost the original *sparkle* of the bubbling *living water*. Through this June 29, 2008 vision, Jehovah is mightily calling upon the *shepherds* to return the *sheep* of his flock back to the *fountain of living waters* at the bottom of the hill. Only the Holy Spirit that comes from this *living fountain* can *quench* the thirst of the *sheep*, this late in the day. Up the mountain slopes, the pastors appear to have even forgotten the initial *sparkle* that marks *living water* of the Holy Spirit. The *shepherds* are drinking for themselves and equally giving the *sheep* *dead water* from their stagnant *cisterns*. But, how then shall the *CHURNER* wisely *churn* these *cisterns* to make the *apostate* church remember to *hearken* to his voice? This *Churner* must do that they may remember the initial refreshing sparkling and bubblings up from the fountain at which they first drank (Haggai 2:9). I have not backslidden says one in one *form*, I have not backslidden says another in another *form*, I have not backslidden says one in one *notion*, I have not backslidden says another in another *notion*; I have not backslidden says one in one *condition*, I have not backslidden says another in another *condition*. Are they trying to make the Holy Spirit wrong and not *right* for the first time in the history of creation (1 John 1:10)? There must be one standard of *holiness* in the church of Christ across the globe and in heaven. Ooh! Church of Christ, the royal bride, the branches of the reknown true royal *Vine*, the offspring of *eternity*, *purchased* by the *Blood*, Oh! Sons of God Almighty, the *house* that once did shine with *beauty* and the *glory* of life at Pentecost; *What has become of you?* How come you are now held captive to *sin* in the *spiritual* land of Egypt? How come you now lie *sullied* among the pots? And yet you were fully *purchased* and led to the *fountain of living water* from where you drank and ate your *green* and *healthy* pastures? Where has that *nibbling* between the rocks for little remnant vegetation come from? *Oh! Church of Christ what has become of thee?* This is the *question* the LORD Almighty asked in the early hours of that June 29, 2008 vision! The heart of God the Father is *longing* to gather back the *sheep* of his

flock that they may not be *plundered* any more but that they may prepare and enter the *rapture*!

## GLORIOUS GOSPELS

The *fountain of living water* that was *located* at the bottom of the mountain slopes, is the reason for the *hale* and *heartiness* of the green pastures that occupied its *vicinity* and the entire plains. This *fountain* is the River of *life* that the Holy Spirit *avails* to the church, flowing with spiritual *nourishment* all the way from the Temple of God in heaven into the whole known earth. This River supplies the church with the much needed *wisdom* and *understanding* of the LORD. The pastures represent the food for the *sheep* hence the Word of God that they need for *growth*. It brings a totally new *understanding* to the April 2, 2004 visitation of the LORD, in which he presented *John the Baptist* to speak with me on my right-hand side. These four *HORSES* that the LORD disclosed in that 2004 vision, represent the FOUR APOCALYPTIC HORSES as they were still at the throne of God. The reason the FOUR *HORSES* appeared *glorious* is because of the *radiance* of the *glory* of God upon them. They are the four APOCALYPTIC HORSEMEN whose release is in *tandem* with the breaking of the first four *seals* of the *scroll*. Furthermore, these *four glorious* HORSES symbolize the four mighty *glorious gospels* of our LORD Jesus. In that vision, the demeanour of these FOUR APOCALYPTIC HORSES began to change as they *glittered* with extreme *radiance* of God's *glory*, and *beaming* with flashes like *lightning*, in a state that *denoted* their *impatience* and *readiness* to go. The importance of these FOUR HORSES of the APOCALYPSE can not be over emphasized since their release is so pivotal TOWARDS the coming of the Messiah. The *import* of these *four HORSES* into the endtime scenario arises from the fact that the *four glorious gospels* they represent are the ones that embody the enormous *Olivet Prophecy*. It must be remembered that it is in the *Olivet Prophecy* that Jesus of Nazareth revealed the *milestone* events that would mark his return to the earth. These FOUR *HORSES* then become particularly most revealing to the church because they prefigure the gospel of Matthew, Mark, Luke, and John. To be more precise, the *four APOCALYPTIC HORSEMEN* denote Matthew 24, Mark 13, Luke 21; because it is these stretches that Jesus revealed the timeline to *rapture*. John essentially translated the *Olivet Prophecy* into the *four APOCALYPTIC HORSEMEN* (Rev 6). That therefore implies that the *radiance* of the *glory* that covered the *four APOCALYPTIC HORSES* as they prepared

to leave, in that April 2, 2004 vision, directly relays the importance of the *fountain of living water* in heaven for propelling the gospels of Christ Jesus. The Holy Spirit is the only one *charged* with the *authority* and *responsibility* of *empowering* the gospel of our LORD Jesus to the ends of the four earth, and in the process making it *glorious*, with the very dazzling *radiance* of God. It is no wonder, upon his *resurrection* Jesus instructed his disciples never to leave the *upper room* in Jerusalem, until they had received the pledged *authority* from on high, to *empower* them. Only then were the disciples (church) able to be *witnesses* of Christ into Samaria, Judea and to the four ends of the earth. This signifies that it is the Holy Spirit that *empowers* the *glorious gospels* of our LORD Jesus *beaming* them with flashes of *glory* like *Lightning* while bringing *LIGHT* into the *dark hearts* of man, unto the four ends of the earth. The *LIGHT* luminated by the *glorious gospels* is the true *testimony* of our LORD Jesus that the church ought to *evangelize* in these last days. That is the reason why in this June 29, 2008 vision, the pastures that were proximate to the *fountain of living water* presented a healthier and greener food for the *sheep*. The Holy Spirit brings *revelation* into the written Word of God as the *true bread of life* into the church. This is the point of departure at which today's pastors *abandoned* their calling and took the *sheep* of God astray, *scattering* them onto the mountain tops. The testimony that the church gives today, lacks the *radiance* of God's *glory* because the pastors have not anchored their preaching onto the *fountain of living water*. Tragically, on these mountain slopes there are *caves* between rocks, in which the *BEASTS* hide and *devour* the *sheep*. The *shepherds* of today are squarely responsible for *scattering* the *sheep* of the LORD's flock and sending them into *plunder* by the *BEAST* of the mountain. These *shepherds* have not fed the *sheep* well on the *true word* of God, but instead *starved* them by straying with them up the mountains and further away from the *fountain of living water*. And because today's *sheep* have been starved by literally going without pasture, the *believers* now *wander* up across the mountain slopes looking for any form of green vegetation (Ezekiel 34). In that starvation, any hill and elevated place that the *sheep* have seen, they have run to with the *hope* of finding green pasture. These elevated places are the con evangelists that today visit from church to church and town to town preaching the gospel of *wealth transfer*, *prosperity* and *sow a seed*. In the process the *sheep* have fallen into these *traps* set by the *WILD BEASTS* that have consequently *devoured* most of them. The *WILD BEASTS* are the false apostles, false prophets, false

evangelists etc that *rove* the church today while saying take money to the feet of the apostles and sow a seed to get your miracle.

## WISDOM AND UNDERSTANDING

Jesus is the *fountain* of healing *mercies* for the world and through all those secluded years, his life flowed out in currents of *sympathy* and *tenderness*. The *aged*, the *sorrowing*, the *sin-burdened*, the children, all were happier for his flowing *presence*. That he whose word of *power* upheld the world, would *stoop* so low to relieve *sin-wounded* mankind implies that there was nothing beneath his notice to which he *disdained* to minister. Such a flow of *power* in his *words* and *presence* only came about because he grew in *wisdom* and *stature*, thereby increasing in *favour* with God and man (Luke 2:52; 1 Samuel 2:26). The *favour* with God came out of the *nourishing* flow from the *fountain of living water* at the throne of God in heaven. And since today's *shepherds* were meant to serve in the order of Christ Jesus, then their *fall* is because they have not tapped onto the *fountain* of *wisdom* and *understanding* that flows through the Holy Spirit from the throne of God. Correspondingly, they have in essence not returned the *sheep* to the *fountain* of *wisdom*. This can be seen in church today, as the christians *starve* in the absence of the *true* and holy *Word* of God. Today's pastors have preached the *careless* and *empty* gospel of *prosperity*, and *wealth transfer* hence leading the *sheep* out onto the arid *spiritual* mountains of this *dark* world. It is for this reason that every time today's christians hear of an evangelist visiting town, or the so-called 'prophets' visiting another church, or a modern-day 'apostle' coming to another stadium, they always run there with the *expectation* that they might find *green pasture* for their *spiritual* well being. However, when the *sheep* rushed to those *false preachers*, the *sheep* have virtually fallen right into the traps of the *false apostles* and *false prophets*; who have greedily *mauled* and *devoured* them. They have had to pay colossal sums of money for prayers, as some of them even hand in title deeds of their pieces of property, or even cases of sexual favours reported. More often than not today, believers are told to run with money and place at the feet of these *false apostles*. This is how badly terrible things have been for the *scattered* sheep. These *spiritual* wild beasts have today thoroughly *devoured* the scattered *sheep* of Christ, as the *sheep* cry for help. Present-day christians are surely like *sheep* without a shepherd, even as one observes their severe spiritual *malnourishment* and *emaciation*.

Looking at the way christians are immorally dressed, loathful for money, visiting witchdoctors occasionally, basing their love for Christ on miracles of wealth and health, etc; one obviously sees underfed *sheep* without a *shepherd*. If they had a shepherd, he would have led them to the *wisdom* and *understanding* of the LORD (Ezekiel 34:1-31). Then why haven't the *shepherds* returned today's *sheep* of the LORD's flock back to him, if things are this bad? The *shepherds* have run up and down across the globe in pastors' conferences, crusades, interfaith fellowships, seminars, christian universities for degrees and doctorates in theology, looking for *wisdom* and *understanding* (Daniel 12:4). But all these *academic* and *theological* efforts in today's church don't seem to have yielded much *wisdom* and *understanding* of the LORD, at all. The most *significant* question then becomes, where is this *wisdom* located, that they may visit that place and bring the current *quagmire* to closure. This is what the Word itself says to shepherds and the *sheep* as to where they should run to find this otherwise today very scarce *wisdom* and *understanding*.

Then did he see it, and declare it; he prepared it, yea, and searched it out. And unto man he said, Behold, the fear of the LORD, that is wisdom; and to depart from evil is understanding (Job 28:27-28).

This is the *wisdom* and *understanding* that today's pastors urgently need in order to return the *sheep* back to the *fountain* of the Holy Spirit for spiritual *nourishment*. It is the return to the *FEAR OF THE LORD* and the *DEPARTURE FROM EVIL*, that constitute the *wisdom* and *understanding* of the LORD, respectively. Only the *spiritually well nourished* sheep will grow to spiritual *maturity*. Likewise, only *spiritually mature* sheep will enter the wedding of the Lamb of God (Ephesians 4:11-13). The LORD is using this June 29, 2008 vision to declare, "woe unto today's *shepherds* who are *destroying* and *scattering* the sheep of his pasture. The LORD also promises *judgment* to the *shepherds* who have not *bestowed* care on the *sheep* of his pasture by failing to *strengthen* the weak, nor *healing* the sick nor *binding up* the injured (Ezekiel 34:4).

## THE SHEEP IN THE VISION

Notably, in this June vision, the *sheep* that the LORD showed me, they were *whitish* in colour. Though they were whitish, they were not pure white, hence presenting a *dirtened* colour. The *white* in this vision represents

the *holiness* and *righteousness* of the church. And because the *sheep* have been *scattered* away from the *fountain of living water*, they haven't heard the privilege of being *purged-off* sin by the mighty Holy Spirit of God. The Holy Spirit is the *final authority* that has been *charged* with the duty of preparing the *radiant* bride whose *gown* is *spotless*, without any *wrinkle*, *blemish* or *stain*. And this means that the LORD is stressing on the need for the *sheep* to be brought back to the *fountain of living water* for cleansing by the blood of Jesus. *White* in this vision also stands for the *life* of Christ in the church. Solely, the Holy Spirit can spiritually *translate* and *reveal* more and more of the person of Christ into the very *lives* of today's christians. In the *absence* of the *manifestation* of Christ Jesus in the lives of the christians, traces of *death* begin to show up in their *countenance*. This death will often appear as the wages of *sin*, and because their gowns are tainted with stains of sin as they wander across the mountain slopes, *death* will often claim them. The mere fact that the *sheep* I saw in this vision were *white*, though not pure white, means that they actually belong to Christ Jesus, the *Living Water* (John 4: 1-26). Except that they need to keep their fine linen, *bright* and *clean* (Revelation 19:6-9). The LORD is today at this last hour re-emphasizing on the urgent need for the *raiments* of the believers to be whitened as snow as no *fuller* on earth can *whiten* them. Only the Holy Spirit of Jehovah can *glorify* the *gown* that the church is currently wearing, through *wisdom* in readiness for the wedding of the Lamb (Matthew 25:1-13; Daniel 12:1-4). For this reason, today's *shepherds* need to return the *sheep* to the Holy Spirit who reveals Christ Jesus the *Living Water*. And because Jesus mentioned this *Living Water* in him at the well of Jacob, in reference to *worship*, then surely in this mighty vision, God Almighty is asking the church to return to the *worship* in the *spirit* and in the *truth*. Only the Holy Spirit at the *fountain of living water* can enable today's scattered *sheep* to return to this highly celebrated true *worship* in the *spirit* and in the *truth*. In summary, the over-riding take home message that the LORD presented in this June 29, 2008 vision of the *scattered* sheep, is the centrality of the Holy Spirit in the church. One can almost hear it aloud as God exclaims the need for the *wisdom waters* of the Holy Spirit to irrigate the arid *hearts* and souls of today's decaying church!

# THE GLORIOUS KASARANI REVIVAL

## August 22-23, 2009



Crippled walked for the first time in 26yrs



Crippled baby walked for the first time



The deaf ears opened



Babies sat for the first time



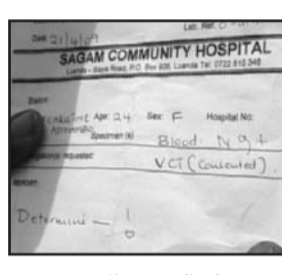
Bleeding disease healed



Neck healed after car accident



HIV/AIDS healed



HIV/AIDS -tive medical report



Tremendous Glory of the LORD visited



Crippled stood up & walked



Many deaf ears opened



Glorious Holy Spirit outpour



The crippled walked



Mentally ill healed



Rheumatic heart disease healed



Paralysis healed



Blind eyes open



Lame boy walked



The Tremendous Kasarani Revival



Deaf ears open



Many crippled walked



# MIGHTY VENEZUELA REVIVAL

## August 1st -11th, 2009



Crippled boy walked for the first time since birth



Blind eyes opened



Paralysis healed



Crippled walked



Breast tumour dissolves



Cripples walked



Broken back healed



Cripples walked



Deaf ears opened



Deaf ears opened



Deaf ears opened



Hearing aid surrendered



Crippled on a wheel chair, after the Prophet of the Lord lifted his left hand and prayed, she felt the LORD pushing her up out of the wheelchair and she began to walk beautifully during the Valencia Meeting.



Crippled walked



Paralysis healed



Mute tongues loosened



Paralysis healed



4-yr Gastritis healed



The Glorious San Felix Revival Meeting August 4th 2009



Deaf ears opened



Deaf ears opened



Hernia since birth healed



Back Hernia healed



Fractured legs healed



The Lame walked



Right short leg pulled and leveled by the LORD



Severe Astrosis healed



Deaf ears opened



Crippled walked



Paralysis healed



Tumour dissolves



Crippled walked



Crippled walked



Crippled walked



Appendicitis healed



Appendicitis healed



Paralysis healed



Schizophrenia healed



Deaf ears opened



The Glorious San Felix Revival Meeting August 1st 2009



17-yr Paralysis healed



Stomach tumour dissolved



Epilepsy healed



Lame walked



Deformed leg straightened



Rheumatism healed



Shrivelled legs straightened



Hernia healed



Severe backache healed



Diabetes healed



Deaf ears opened



...and every kind of disease was healed

### GLORY TO KING JESUS!

# Repentance & Holiness MAGAZINE



## THE MIGHTY HEALINGS IN VENEZUELA

### THE BLIND EYES OPENED



### THE CRIPPLED WALKED



### THE DEAF EARS OPENED



Ambulances and stretchers brought the sick

Breast tumour dissolved

Twisted legs stretched



Epilepsy healed

Back Hernia healed



Tremendous healing and deliverance at Puerto la Cruz



Stomach tumour dissolved

Twisted foot stretched

Breast tumour dissolved

Days old baby with spinal injury healed



Sarcoma Cancer of the leg instantly healed



Tumour dissolved

Fractured arm healed

Twisted legs stretched

Cysts disappeared



Deformed face straightened

Tumour dissolved



Powerful Pastors' Conference in Puerto Ordaz



Mighty deliverance

Breast tumour dissolved



Maturin, Venezuela



Fractured leg healed

Closed fingers unfolded



Tumour dissolved

**The people were amazed when they saw the mute speaking, the crippled made well, the lame walking and the blind seeing. And they praised the God of Israel (Matthew 15:31).**



Maturin, Venezuela